

# Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS)

Annual Component - Public Use Microdata File, 2014

Derived Variable (DV) Specifications



Statistics  
Canada

Statistique  
Canada

Canada

# Table of Contents

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| <b>ACC</b> | <b>Access to health care services (24 DVs)</b>                                     |    |
|            | 1) ACCG12N - Difficulty - other - (G)  | 1  |
|            | 2) ACCG22B - Diff. getting appt / diagnosis - (G)                                  | 1  |
|            | 3) ACCG22D - Diff. - wait too long for diag. test / hosp. bed - (G)                | 2  |
|            | 4) ACCG22O - Diff. - other - (G)   | 2  |
|            | 5) ACCG32F - Diff. - not avail. time required/area - (G)                           | 3  |
|            | 6) ACCG32N - Diff. - other - (G)   | 3  |
|            | 7) ACCG43B - Diff. - contact physician-nurse / no phone num - (G)                  | 3  |
|            | 8) ACCG43I - Diff. - other - (G)   | 4  |
|            | 9) ACCG45B - Diff. - contact physician-nurse / no phone num - (G)                  | 4  |
|            | 10) ACCG45I - Diff. - other - (G)  | 5  |
|            | 11) ACCG47C - Diff. - contact / tel num / get through - (G)                        | 5  |
|            | 12) ACCG47I - Diff. - other - (G)  | 6  |
|            | 13) ACCG53G - Diff. - no fam phys / not avail in area - (G)                        | 6  |
|            | 14) ACCG53J - Diff. - transport / lang. / cost - (G)                               | 6  |
|            | 15) ACCG53M - Diff. - other - (G)  | 7  |
|            | 16) ACCG55G - Diff. - no fam phys / not avail in area - (G)                        | 7  |
|            | 17) ACCG55M - Diff. - other - (G)  | 8  |
|            | 18) ACCG63G - Diff. - no fam phys / not avail in area - (G)                        | 8  |
|            | 19) ACCG63L - Diff. - did not know where / unable to leave - (G)                   | 9  |
|            | 20) ACCG63M - Diff. - other - (G)  | 9  |
|            | 21) ACCG65G - Diff. - no fam phys / not avail in area - (G)                        | 9  |
|            | 22) ACCG65M - Diff. - other - (G)  | 10 |
|            | 23) ACCG67E - Diff. - wait too long for appt./see doc. - (G)                       | 10 |
|            | 24) ACCG67M - Diff. - other - (G)  | 11 |
| <b>ADL</b> | <b>Activities of Daily Living (1 DV)</b>   |    |
|            | 1) ADLF6R - Need for help with instrumental activities of daily living             | 13 |
| <b>ALC</b> | <b>Alcohol use (1 DV)</b>  |    |
|            | 1) ALCDTDM - Type of Drinker (12 Months)   | 14 |
| <b>ALD</b> | <b>Alcohol use - Dependence (4 DVs)</b>  |    |
|            | 1) ALDDINT - Alcohol Interference 12-Month - Mean                                  | 15 |
|            | 2) ALDDPP - Probability of Caseness to Respondents (Alcohol Dependence) - 12-Month | 15 |
|            | 3) ALDFINT - Flag for Alcohol Interference 12-Month                                | 16 |

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
|            | 4) ALDGSF - Alcohol dependence scale - short form score - (G)                          | 17 |
| <b>ALW</b> | <b>Alcohol use during the past week (2 DVs)</b>  |    |
|            | 1) ALWDDLY - Average Daily Alcohol Consumption   | 18 |
|            | 2) ALWDWKY - Weekly Consumption  | 18 |
| <b>CCC</b> | <b>Chronic conditions (2 DVs)</b>  |    |
|            | 1) CCCG102 - Diabetes - age first diagnosed - (G)                                      | 20 |
|            | 2) CCCDDIA - Diabetes type   | 20 |
| <b>CHP</b> | <b>Contacts with health professionals (15 DVs)</b>                                     |    |
|            | 1) CHPG02 - Number of nights as patient -(G)   | 22 |
|            | 2) CHPG04 - Number of consultations - fam. doctor/gen. practitioner -(G)               | 22 |
|            | 3) CHPG05 - Location of most recent contact - family doctor - (G)                      | 22 |
|            | 4) CHPG07 - Number of consultations - eye specialist - (G)                             | 23 |
|            | 5) CHPG09 - Number of consultations - other medical doctor - (G)                       | 23 |
|            | 6) CHPG10 - Location of most recent contact - other medical doctor - (G)               | 24 |
|            | 7) CHPG12 - Number of consultations - nurse - (G)                                      | 24 |
|            | 8) CHPG13 - Location of most recent contact - nurse - (G)                              | 25 |
|            | 9) CHPG15 - Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist - (G)                    | 25 |
|            | 10) CHPG17 - Number of consultations - chiropractor - (G)                              | 26 |
|            | 11) CHPG19 - Number of consultations - physiotherapist - (G)                           | 26 |
|            | 12) CHPG21 - Number of consultations - psychologist - (G)                              | 26 |
|            | 13) CHPG23 - Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor - (G)               | 27 |
|            | 14) CHPG25 - No. of consultations - speech/audiology/occ. therapist - (G)              | 27 |
|            | 15) CHPGMDC - Number of Consultations with Medical Doctor/Paediatrician - Grouped      | 27 |
| <b>CMH</b> | <b>Consultations about mental health (1 DV)</b>  |    |
|            | 1) CMHG01L - Consulted mental health professional - number of times - (G)              | 29 |
| <b>CPG</b> | <b>Problem gambling (5 DVs)</b>  |    |
|            | 1) CPGDACT - Number of Types of Gambling Activities in the List Used to Calculate CPGI | 30 |
|            | 2) CPGDINT - Gambling Interference - Mean  | 32 |
|            | 3) CPGDSEV - Problem Gambling Severity Index (PGSI) - Modified Version                 | 33 |
|            | 4) CPGDTYP - Type of Gambler   | 34 |
|            | 5) CPGFINT - Flag for Gambling Interference  | 34 |
| <b>DEN</b> | <b>Dental visits (1 DV)</b>  |    |
|            | 1) DENG36N - No dental visit - other - (G)   | 36 |

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| <b>DHH</b> | <b>Dwelling and household variables (7 DVs)</b>                                      |    |
|            | 1) DHHG611 - Number of Persons in Household between 6 to 11 Years of Age - Grouped   | 37 |
|            | 2) DHHGAGE - Age - Grouped   | 37 |
|            | 3) DHHGHSZ - Household size - Grouped  | 38 |
|            | 4) DHHGL12 - Number of Persons in Household With Less Than 12 Years of Age - Grouped | 38 |
|            | 5) DHHGLE5 - Number of Persons in Household With Less Than 6 Years of Age - Grouped  | 39 |
|            | 6) DHHGLVG - Living/Family Arrangement of Selected Respondent - Grouped              | 39 |
|            | 7) DHHGMS - Marital status - Grouped   | 40 |
| <b>DIS</b> | <b>Distress (3 DVs)</b>  |    |
|            | 1) DISDCHR - Chronicity of Distress and Impairment Scale                             | 42 |
|            | 2) DISDDSX - Distress Scale - K10  | 42 |
|            | 3) DISDK6 - Distress Scale - K6  | 43 |
| <b>DPS</b> | <b>Depression (4 DVs)</b>  |    |
|            | 1) DPSDMT - Specific Month Last Felt Depressed                                       | 44 |
|            | 2) DPSDPP - Depression Scale - Probability of Caseness to Respondents                | 44 |
|            | 3) DPSDSF - Derived Depression Scale - Short Form Score                              | 45 |
|            | 4) DPSDWK - Number of Weeks Feeling Depressed - 12-Months                            | 46 |
| <b>DRV</b> | <b>Driving and safety (1 DV)</b>   |    |
|            | 1) DRVFSBU - Passenger Seat Belt Use (Motor Vehicle)                                 | 48 |
| <b>EDU</b> | <b>Education (3 DVs)</b>   |    |
|            | 1) EDUDH04 - Highest Level of Education - Household, 4 Levels                        | 49 |
|            | 2) EDUDR04 - Highest Level of Education - Respondent, 4 Levels                       | 49 |
|            | 3) SDCG9 - Full-time student or part-time student - (Grouped)                        | 49 |
| <b>ETS</b> | <b>Exposure to second-hand smoke (1 DV)</b>  |    |
|            | 1) ETSG11 - Number of people who smoke inside home - (G)                             | 51 |
| <b>EYX</b> | <b>Eye examinations (1 DV)</b>   |    |
|            | 1) EYXG46M - No eye exam - other - (G)   | 52 |
| <b>FDC</b> | <b>Food choices (3 DVs)</b>  |    |
|            | 1) FDCFAVD - Avoids Certain Foods for Certain Content Reasons                        | 53 |
|            | 2) FDCFAH - Chooses or Avoids Certain Foods Because of Certain Health Concerns       | 53 |
|            | 3) FDCFCHO - Chooses Certain Foods for Certain Content Reasons                       | 54 |

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| <b>FSC</b> | <b>Food security (3 DVs)</b>   |    |
|            | 1) FSCDAFS2 - Food Security - Adult Status                             | 55 |
|            | 2) FSCDCFS2 - Food Security - Child Status                             | 55 |
|            | 3) FSCDHFS2 - Household Food Security Status - Modified version        | 56 |
| <b>FVC</b> | <b>Fruit and vegetable consumption (8 DVs)</b>                         |    |
|            | 1) FVCDCAR - Daily Consumption - Carrots                               | 59 |
|            | 2) FVCDFRU - Daily Consumption - Other Fruit                           | 59 |
|            | 3) FVCDJUI - Daily Consumption - Fruit Juice                           | 60 |
|            | 4) FVCDPOT - Daily Consumption - Potatoes                              | 60 |
|            | 5) FVCDLAL - Daily Consumption - Green Salad                           | 61 |
|            | 6) FVCDTOT - Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable             | 61 |
|            | 7) FVCDVEG - Daily Consumption - Other Vegetables                      | 62 |
|            | 8) FVCGTOT - Grouping of Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable | 62 |
| <b>GEN</b> | <b>General health (3 DVs)</b>  |    |
|            | 1) GENDHDI - Perceived Health  | 64 |
|            | 2) GENDMHI - Perceived Mental Health                                   | 64 |
|            | 3) GENGSWL - Satisfaction with life in general - (G)                   | 64 |
| <b>GEO</b> | <b>Geography variables (3 DVs)</b>                                     |    |
|            | 1) GEODBCHA - Health Authority - British Columbia                      | 66 |
|            | 2) GEODPMF - Health region - Grouped                                   | 66 |
|            | 3) GEOGPRV - Province of residence of respondent - (G)                 | 67 |
| <b>HUI</b> | <b>Health utilities index (8 DVs)</b>                                  |    |
|            | 1) HUIDCOG - Cognition Health Status                                   | 68 |
|            | 2) HUIDEMO - Emotion Health Status                                     | 69 |
|            | 3) HUIDHSI - Health Utilities Index                                    | 69 |
|            | 4) HUIGDEX - Dexterity Health Status - Grouped                         | 70 |
|            | 5) HUIGHER - Hearing Health Status - Grouped                           | 71 |
|            | 6) HUIGMOB - Ambulation Health Status - Grouped                        | 72 |
|            | 7) HUIGSPE - Speech Health Status - Grouped                            | 74 |
|            | 8) HUIGVIS - Vision Health Status - Grouped                            | 74 |
| <b>HUP</b> | <b>Health utilities index - Pain and discomfort (1 DV)</b>             |    |
|            | 1) HUPDPAD - Pain Health Status  | 77 |
| <b>HWT</b> | <b>Height and weight - Self-reported (6 DVs)</b>                       |    |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1) HWTDCOL - BMI classification for children aged 12 to 17 (self-reported) - Cole classification system        | 78 |
| 2) HWTDDWHO - BMI classification for children aged 12 to 17 (self-reported) - WHO classification system        | 82 |
| 3) HWTGBMI - Body mass index - grouped   | 85 |
| 4) HWTGHTM - Height (Metres) - Self-Reported - Grouped   | 86 |
| 5) HWTGISW - BMI classification for adults aged 18 and over (self reported) - international standard - grouped | 88 |
| 6) HWTGWTK - Weight (Kilograms) - Self-Reported - Grouped  | 89 |

## **IDG Illicit drug use (9 DVs)**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1) IDGDINT - Illicit Drug Interference 12-Month - Mean                                   | 91 |
| 2) IDGFINT - Flag for Illicit Drug Interference - 12-Month                               | 91 |
| 3) IDGFLA - Any Illicit Drug Use - Lifetime (Including "One Time Only" Use of Cannabis)  | 92 |
| 4) IDGFLAC - Any Illicit Drug Use - Lifetime (Excluding "One Time Only" Use of Cannabis) | 93 |
| 5) IDGFLCA - Cannabis Drug Use - Lifetime (Including "One Time Only" Use)                | 93 |
| 6) IDGFLCM - Cannabis Drug Use - Lifetime (Excluding "One Time Only" Use)                | 94 |
| 7) IDGFYA - Any Illicit Drug Use - 12-Month (Including "One Time Only" Use of Cannabis)  | 94 |
| 8) IDGFYAC - Any Illicit Drug Use - 12-Month (Excluding "One Time Only" Use of Cannabis) | 95 |
| 9) IDGFYCM - Cannabis Drug Use - 12 month (Excluding "One Time Only" Use)                | 96 |

## **INC Income (7 DVs)**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1) INCDRCA - Distribution of household income - National level      | 97  |
| 2) INCDRPR - Distribution of household income - Provincial level    | 98  |
| 3) INCDRRS - Distribution of household income - Health region level | 99  |
| 4) INCG2 - Total household income - main source - Grouped           | 100 |
| 5) INCG7 - Main source of personal income - Grouped                 | 100 |
| 6) INCGHH - Total Household Income - All Sources - Grouped          | 100 |
| 7) INCGPER - Personal Income - All Sources - Grouped                | 101 |

## **INJ Injuries (11 DVs)**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1) INJDSTT - Injury Status  | 102 |
| 2) INJG02 - Number of injuries in past 12 months                        | 102 |
| 3) INJG05 - Most Serious Injury   | 102 |
| 4) INJG06 - Most Serious Injury - body part affected - Grouped          | 103 |
| 5) INJG08 - Most Serious Injury - Place of occurrence - Grouped         | 104 |
| 6) INJG092 - Most Serious Injury - Activity when injured - Grouped      | 104 |
| 7) INJG11A - Most Serious Injury - How fell - Grouped                   | 105 |
| 8) INJG14C - Most Serious Injury - Treated in clinic - Grouped          | 105 |
| 9) INJG14J2 - Most Serious Injury - Other method of treatment - Grouped | 106 |
| 10) INJG17 - Other injuries - number (G)                                | 106 |

|            |   |     |
|------------|---|-----|
|            | 11) INJGCAU - Cause of Injury - Grouped                                 | 106 |
| <b>INW</b> | <b>Workplace injury (1 DV)</b>  |     |
|            | 1) INWGSOC - Occupation group (SOC) where injury occurred - (G)         | 108 |
| <b>LBS</b> | <b>Labour force (5 DVs)</b>   |     |
|            | 1) LBSDPFT - Full-time/part-time working status (for total usual hours) | 109 |
|            | 2) LBSDWSS - Working status last week                                   | 109 |
|            | 3) LBSG31 - Employment status - 12 months - (G)                         | 109 |
|            | 4) LBSGHPW - Total usual hours worked - current jobs - (D, G)           | 110 |
|            | 5) LBSGSOC - Occupation group - (G)                                     | 110 |
| <b>LOP</b> | <b>Loss of productivity (10 DVs)</b>                                    |     |
|            | 1) LOPG020 - Reason for not working - (G)                               | 112 |
|            | 2) LOPG040 - Number of work days lost due to chronic condition - (G)    | 112 |
|            | 3) LOPG050 - Chronic condition - (G)                                    | 113 |
|            | 4) LOPG070 - Number of work days missed due to injury - (G)             | 113 |
|            | 5) LOPG082 - Number of work days missed due to cold - (G)               | 114 |
|            | 6) LOPG083 - Number of work days missed due to flu or influenza - (G)   | 114 |
|            | 7) LOPG084 - Number of work days missed due to stomach flu - (G)        | 114 |
|            | 8) LOPG085 - No. of work days missed due to respiratory infection - (G) | 115 |
|            | 9) LOPG086 - No. of work days missed due to other infect. disease - (G) | 115 |
|            | 10) LOPG100 - Work days missed related to physical or mental hlth - (G) | 115 |
| <b>MAM</b> | <b>Mammography (3 DVs)</b>  |     |
|            | 1) MAMG31H - Had mammogram - other - (G)                                | 117 |
|            | 2) MAMG36F - No mam. - not ava. when required/in area - 2 yrs - (G)     | 117 |
|            | 3) MAMG36M - No mam. - other - 2 yrs - (G)                              | 117 |
| <b>MEX</b> | <b>Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (5 DVs)</b>                     |     |
|            | 1) MEXDEBF2 - Length of exclusive breastfeeding                         | 119 |
|            | 2) MEXFEB6 - Exclusively Breastfed for 6 months (or more)               | 121 |
|            | 3) MEXG04 - Main reason did not breastfeed last child - Grouped         | 122 |
|            | 4) MEXG08B - Main reason/add other liquids,solid food - (G)             | 122 |
|            | 5) MEXG10 - Main reason stopped breastfeeding - (G)                     | 123 |
| <b>MXA</b> | <b>Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (2 DVs)</b>      |     |
|            | 1) MXAG02 - Frequency of drinking - last pregnancy - (G)                | 124 |
|            | 2) MXAG04 - Freq. drinking - breastfeeding last baby - (G)              | 124 |

|            |   |     |
|------------|---|-----|
| <b>MXS</b> | <b>Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (4 DVs)</b>                                  |     |
|            | 1) MXSG02 - No. of cigarettes daily - last pregnancy (daily smoker)                             | 125 |
|            | 2) MXSG03 - No. of cigarettes daily - last pregnancy (occasional smoker)                        | 125 |
|            | 3) MXSG05 - No. of cigarettes daily - while breastfeeding (daily smoker)                        | 126 |
|            | 4) MXSG06 - No. of cigarettes daily - while breastfeeding (occasional smoker)                   | 126 |
| <b>OH2</b> | <b>Oral health 2 (2 DVs)</b>  |     |
|            | 1) OH2FLIM - Social Limitation Due to Oral Health Status  | 128 |
|            | 2) OH2FOFP - Oral and Facial Pain and Discomfort  | 128 |
| <b>PAC</b> | <b>Physical activities (10 DVs)</b>   |     |
|            | 1) PACDEE - Daily Energy Expenditure in Leisure Time Physical Activities                        | 130 |
|            | 2) PACDFM - Average Monthly Frequency of Leisure Time Physical Activity Lasting Over 15 Minutes | 137 |
|            | 3) PACDFR - Frequency of All Leisure Time Physical Activity Lasting Over 15 Minutes             | 141 |
|            | 4) PACDLTI - Transportation and Leisure Time Physical Activity Index                            | 141 |
|            | 5) PACDPAI - Leisure Time Physical Activity Index   | 141 |
|            | 6) PACDTLE - Daily Energy Expenditure in Transportation and Leisure Time Physical Activities    | 142 |
|            | 7) PACFD - Participant In Daily Leisure Time Physical Activity Lasting Over 15 Minutes          | 143 |
|            | 8) PACFLEI - Participant In Leisure Time Physical Activity                                      | 143 |
|            | 9) PACFLTl - Participant In Transportation or Leisure Time Physical Activity                    | 144 |
|            | 10) PACG2G - Number of times / 3 months - ice hockey - (G)                                      | 144 |
| <b>PAP</b> | <b>PAP smear test (2 DVs)</b>   |     |
|            | 1) PAPG26G - No PAP - not avail. when req. / wait too long - (G)                                | 146 |
|            | 2) PAPG26O - No PAP - other - (G)   | 146 |
| <b>RAC</b> | <b>Restriction of activities (3 DVs)</b>  |     |
|            | 1) RACDIMP - Impact of Health Problems  | 148 |
|            | 2) RACDPAL - Participation and Activity Limitation  | 148 |
|            | 3) RACG5 - Cause of health problem  | 149 |
| <b>REP</b> | <b>Repetitive strain injuries (1 DV)</b>  |     |
|            | 1) REPG3 - Repetitive strain injury   | 150 |
| <b>SAC</b> | <b>Sedentary activities (6 DVs)</b>   |     |
|            | 1) SACDTER - Total number of hours per week spent in sedentary activities (excluding reading)   | 151 |
|            | 2) SACDTOT - Total Number of Hours Per Week Spent In Sedentary Activities                       | 151 |
|            | 3) SACG1 - Number of hours - on a computer - past 3 mo - (G)                                    | 152 |
|            | 4) SACG2 - Number of hours - playing video games - past 3 mo - (G)                              | 153 |



|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
|            | 5) SACG3 - Number of hours - watching tv/videos - past 3 mo - (G)              | 153 |
|            | 6) SACG4 - Number of hours - reading - past 3 mo - (G)                         | 154 |
| <b>SCA</b> | <b>Smoking cessation methods (3 DVs)</b>                                       |     |
|            | 1) SCADQUI - Attempted/Successful Quitting                                     | 155 |
|            | 2) SCAG10A - Usefulness of nicotine patch - (G)                                | 155 |
|            | 3) SCAG12A - Usefulness of medication - (G)                                    | 156 |
| <b>SCH</b> | <b>Smoking - Stages of change (1 DV)</b>                                       |     |
|            | 1) SCHDSTG - Smoking Stages of Change (Current and Former Smokers)             | 157 |
| <b>SDC</b> | <b>Socio-demographic characteristics (6 DVs)</b>                               |     |
|            | 1) SDCDFOLS - First Official Language Spoken                                   | 159 |
|            | 2) SDCFIMM - Immigration flag  | 161 |
|            | 3) SDCGCB13 - Country of birth - Canada/other                                  | 161 |
|            | 4) SDCGCGT - Culture / Race Flag - Grouped                                     | 162 |
|            | 5) SDCGLHM - Language(s) spoken at home - (D, G) - Grouped                     | 162 |
|            | 6) SDCGRES - Length of time in Canada since immigration - Grouped              | 163 |
| <b>SLP</b> | <b>Sleep (1 DV)</b>  |     |
|            | 1) SLPG01 - Number of hours spent sleeping per night - (G)                     | 164 |
| <b>SMK</b> | <b>Smoking (9 DVs)</b>   |     |
|            | 1) SMKDSTY - Type of Smoker  | 165 |
|            | 2) SMKDYCS - Number of Years Smoked Daily (Current Daily Smokers Only)         | 165 |
|            | 3) SMKG01C - Age - smoked first whole cigarette - (G)                          | 166 |
|            | 4) SMKG06C - Number of years since stopped smoking - (G)                       | 166 |
|            | 5) SMKG09C - Number of years since stopped smoking (former daily smoker) - (G) | 167 |
|            | 6) SMKG10C - Number of years since stopped smoking (daily) - (G)               | 167 |
|            | 7) SMKG203 - Age - started smoking daily (daily smoker) - (G)                  | 168 |
|            | 8) SMKG207 - Age - started smoking daily (former daily smoker) - (G)           | 168 |
|            | 9) SMKGSTP - Number of Years Since Stopping Smoking Completely - Grouped       | 169 |
| <b>SPC</b> | <b>Smoking - Physician counselling (1 DV)</b>                                  |     |
|            | 1) SPCG14G - Type help - other - (G)   | 170 |
| <b>SPS</b> | <b>Social Provisions Scale 10 Items (6 DVs)</b>                                |     |
|            | 1) SPSDALL - Social Provisions Scale - Reliable Alliance                       | 171 |
|            | 2) SPSDATT - Social Provisions Scale - Attachment                              | 171 |
|            | 3) SPSDCON - Social Provisions Overall Scale                                   | 172 |

|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
|            | 4) SPSDGUI - Social Provisions Scale - Guidance  | 172 |
|            | 5) SPSDINT - Social Provisions Scale - Social Integration                              | 172 |
|            | 6) SPSDWOR - Social Provisions Scale - Reassurance of Worth                            | 173 |
| <b>UPE</b> | <b>Use of protective equipment (3 DVs)</b>   |     |
|            | 1) UPEFILS - Wears Protective Equipment when In-Line Skating                           | 174 |
|            | 2) UPEFSKB - Wears Protective Equipment when Skateboarding                             | 174 |
|            | 3) UPEFSNB - Wears Protective Equipment when Snowboarding                              | 175 |
| <b>WTM</b> | <b>Waiting times (26 DVs)</b>  |     |
|            | 1) WTMDCA - Number of Acceptable Waiting Days to Receive Non-Emergency Surgery         | 176 |
|            | 2) WTMDCN - Number of Waiting Days to Receive Non-Emergency Surgery - Surgery Not Done | 176 |
|            | 3) WTMDCO - Number of Waiting Days to Receive Non-Emergency Surgery - Surgery Done     | 177 |
|            | 4) WTMDSA - Number of Acceptable Waiting Days to See a Medical Specialist              | 177 |
|            | 5) WTMDSN - Number of Waiting Days to See a Medical Specialist - Not Seen Specialist   | 178 |
|            | 6) WTMDSO - Number of Waiting Days to See a Medical Specialist - Seen Specialist       | 178 |
|            | 7) WTMDTA - Number of Acceptable Waiting Days for Diagnostic Test                      | 179 |
|            | 8) WTMDTN - Number of Waiting Days for Diagnostic Test - Test Not Done                 | 179 |
|            | 9) WTMDTO - Number of Waiting Days for Diagnostic Test - Test Done                     | 180 |
|            | 10) WTMG06B - Diff. - getting referral/appt. - (G)                                     | 181 |
|            | 11) WTMG06M - Diff. - other - (G)  | 181 |
|            | 12) WTMG10 - Respondent's opinion of waiting time - (G)                                | 181 |
|            | 13) WTMG13C - Visit cancelled/postponed - respondent / other - (G)                     | 182 |
|            | 14) WTMG15F - Life affected by wait - loss of work / income - (G)                      | 182 |
|            | 15) WTMG15K - Life affected by wait - health improved / relationship prob - (G)        | 183 |
|            | 16) WTMG20N - Diff. - other - (G)  | 183 |
|            | 17) WTMG24 - Respondent's opinion of waiting time - (G)                                | 184 |
|            | 18) WTMG27C - Surgery cancelled/postponed - surgeon / hospital - (G)                   | 184 |
|            | 19) WTMG27D - Surgery cancelled/postponed - respondent / other - (G)                   | 185 |
|            | 20) WTMG29B - Life affected by wait - worry / worry for family - (G)                   | 185 |
|            | 21) WTMG29L - Life affected by wait - other - (G)                                      | 185 |
|            | 22) WTMG37M - What type of difficulties did you experience?                            | 186 |
|            | 23) WTMG40 - Respondent's opinion of waiting time - (G)                                | 186 |
|            | 24) WTMG43 - Test cancelled or postponed by - (G)                                      | 187 |
|            | 25) WTMG45F - Life affected by wait - lost work/income - (G)                           | 187 |
|            | 26) WTMG45L - Life affected by wait - other - (G)                                      | 187 |
| <b>YSM</b> | <b>Smoking - Youth smoking (1 DV)</b>  |     |



## Access to health care services (24 DVs)

### 1 ) Difficulty - other - (G)

**Variable name:** ACCG12N

**Based on:** ACC\_12G, ACC\_12H, ACC\_12I, ACC\_12M, ACC\_12N

**Description:** Difficulties getting specialist care: language, cost, personal or family responsibilities, unable to leave house due to health, or other.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_12G, ACC\_12H, ACC\_12I, ACC\_12M, ACC\_12N.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_12G = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_12G in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_12H in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_12I in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_12M in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_12N in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_12G = 1 or<br>ACC_12H = 1 or<br>ACC_12I = 1 or<br>ACC_12M = 1 or<br>ACC_12N = 1                                    | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_12G = 2 and<br>ACC_12H = 2 and<br>ACC_12I = 2 and<br>ACC_12M = 2 and<br>ACC_12N = 2                                | No   |       |

### 2 ) Diff. getting appt / diagnosis - (G)

**Variable name:** ACCG22B

**Based on:** ACC\_22A, ACC\_22B

**Description:** Difficulties getting surgery: getting appointment or getting diagnosis.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_22A, ACC\_22B.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_22A = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_22A in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_22B in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_22A = 1 or<br>ACC_22B = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_22A = 2 and<br>ACC_22B = 2              | No   |       |

**3 ) Diff. - wait too long for diag. test / hosp. bed - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG22D**Based on:** ACC\_22C, ACC\_22D**Description:** Difficulties getting surgery: waited too long for diagnostic test or for hospital bed.**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_22C, ACC\_22D.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_22C = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_22C in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_22D in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_22C = 1 or<br>ACC_22D = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_22C = 2 and<br>ACC_22D = 2              | No   |       |

**4 ) Diff. - other - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG22O**Based on:** ACC\_22F, ACC\_22G, ACC\_22I, ACC\_22K, ACC\_22N, ACC\_22O**Description:** Difficulties getting surgery: service not available in area, transportation, language problems, general deterioration of health, unable to leave house due to health, or other.**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_22F, ACC\_22G, ACC\_22I, ACC\_22K, ACC\_22N, ACC\_22O.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_22G = 6   | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_22G in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_22F in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_22I in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_22K in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_22N in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_22O in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_22G = 1 or<br>ACC_22F = 1 or<br>ACC_22I = 1 or<br>ACC_22K = 1 or<br>ACC_22N = 1 or<br>ACC_22O = 1   | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_22G = 2 and<br>ACC_22F = 2 and<br>ACC_22I = 2 and<br>ACC_22K = 2 and<br>ACC_22N = 2 and<br>ACC_22O = 2                                      | No   |       |

**5 ) Diff. - not avail. time required/area - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG32F**Based on:** ACC\_32E, ACC\_32F**Description:** Difficulties getting tests (MRI, CAT scan, angiography): service not available when required or in area.**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_32E, ACC\_32F

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_32E = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_32E in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_32F in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_32E = 1 or<br>ACC_32F = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_32E = 2 and<br>ACC_32F = 2              | No   |       |

**6 ) Diff. - other - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG32N**Based on:** ACC\_32G, ACC\_32I, ACC\_32N**Description:** Difficulties getting tests (MRI, CAT scan, angiography): transportation, cost, or other.**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_32E, ACC\_32F

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_32G = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_32G in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_32I in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_32N in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_32G = 1 or<br>ACC_32I = 1 or<br>ACC_32N = 1                      | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_32G = 2 and<br>ACC_32I = 2 and<br>ACC_32N = 2                    | No   |       |

**7 ) Diff. - contact physician-nurse / no phone num - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG43B**Based on:** ACC\_43A, ACC\_43B**Description:** Difficulties experienced during "regular" office hours: contacting physician/nurse or no telephone number.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_43A, ACC\_43B

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_43A = 6                                 | Population exclusions                                     | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_43A in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_43B in (7,8,9) | At least one rRanswered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_43A = 1 or<br>ACC_43B = 1               | Yes   |       |
| 2              | ACC_43A = 2 and<br>ACC_43B = 2              | No  |       |

## 8 ) Diff. - other - (G)

**Variable name:** ACCG43I

**Based on:** ACC\_43F, ACC\_43H, ACC\_43I

**Description:** Difficulties experienced during "regular" office hours: language problem, unable to leave house due to health, or other

**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_43F, ACC\_43H, ACC\_43I.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_43F = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_43F in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_43H in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_43I in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_43F = 1 or<br>ACC_43H = 1 or<br>ACC_43I = 1                      | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_43F = 2 and<br>ACC_43H = 2 and<br>ACC_43I = 2                    | No   |       |

## 9 ) Diff. - contact physician-nurse / no phone num - (G)

**Variable name:** ACCG45B

**Based on:** ACC\_45A, ACC\_45B

**Description:** Difficulties experienced during evenings and weekends: contacting physician/nurse or no telephone number

**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_45A, ACC\_45B

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_45A = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_45A in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_45B in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_45A = 1 or<br>ACC_45B = 1               | Yes  |       |

|   |                                |    |
|---|--------------------------------|----|
| 2 | ACC_45A = 2 and<br>ACC_45B = 2 | No |
|---|--------------------------------|----|

**01 ) Diff. - other - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG45I**Based on:** ACC\_45F, ACC\_45G, ACC\_45H, ACC\_45I**Description:** Difficulties experienced during evenings and weekends: language problem, didn't know where to go, unable to leave house, or other**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_45F, ACC\_45G, ACC\_45H, ACC\_45I

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_45F = 6   | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_45F in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_45G in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_45H in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_45I in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_45F = 1 or<br>ACC_45G = 1 or<br>ACC_45H = 1 or<br>ACC_45I = 1                             | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_45F = 2 and<br>ACC_45G = 2 and<br>ACC_45H = 2 and<br>ACC_45I = 2                          | no   |       |

**01 ) Diff. - contact / tel num / get through - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG47C**Based on:** ACC\_47A, ACC\_47B, ACC\_47C**Description:** Difficulties in the middle of the night: contacting physician/nurse, no telephone number, or could not get through**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_47A, ACC\_47B, ACC\_47C

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_47A = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_47A in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_47B in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_47C in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_47A = 1 or<br>ACC_47B = 1 or<br>ACC_47C = 1                      | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_47A = 2 and<br>ACC_47B = 2 and<br>ACC_47C = 2                    | No   |       |



**01 ) Diff. - other - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG47I**Based on:** ACC\_47G, ACC\_47H, ACC\_47I**Description:** Difficulties in the middle of the night: didn't know where to go, unable to leave house, or other**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_47G, ACC\_47H, ACC\_47I.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_47G = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_47G in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_47H in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_47I in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_47G = 1 or<br>ACC_47H = 1 or<br>ACC_47I = 1                      | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_47G = 2 and<br>ACC_47H = 2 and<br>ACC_47I = 2                    | No   |       |

**01 ) Diff. - no fam phys / not avail in area - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG53G**Based on:** ACC\_53C, ACC\_53G**Description:** Difficulties experienced during "regular" office hours: no family physician or not available in area.**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_53C, ACC\_53G.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_53C = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_53C in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_53G in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_53C = 1 or<br>ACC_53G = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_53C = 2 and<br>ACC_53G = 2              | No   |       |

**01 ) Diff. - transport / lang. / cost - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG53J**Based on:** ACC\_53H, ACC\_53I, ACC\_53J**Description:** Difficulties experienced during "regular" office hours: transport, language, cost.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_53H, ACC\_53I, ACC\_53J.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_53K = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_53H in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_53I in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_53J in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_53H = 1 or<br>ACC_53I = 1 or<br>ACC_53J = 1                      | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_53H = 2 and<br>ACC_53I = 2 and<br>ACC_53J = 2                    | No   |       |

## 01 ) Diff. - other - (G)

**Variable name:** ACCG53M

**Based on:** ACC\_53K, ACC\_53L, ACC\_53M

**Description:** Difficulties experienced during "regular" office hours: didn't know where to go, unable to leave house, or other.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_53K, ACC\_53L, ACC\_53M.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_53K = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_53K in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_53L in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_53M in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_53K = 1 or<br>ACC_53L = 1 or<br>ACC_53M = 1                      | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_53K = 2 and<br>ACC_53L = 2 and<br>ACC_53M = 2                    | No   |       |

## 01 ) Diff. - no fam phys / not avail in area - (G)

**Variable name:** ACCG55G

**Based on:** ACC\_55C, ACC\_55G

**Description:** Difficulties experienced on evenings or weekends: no family physician or not available in area.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_55C, ACC\_55G.

| Specifications |              |                       |       |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description           | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_55C = 6  | Population exclusions | NA    |

|   |   |   |    |
|---|---|---|----|
| 9 | ACC_55C in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_55G in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know,<br>refusal, not stated) | NS |
| 1 | ACC_55C = 1 or<br>ACC_55G = 1               | Yes   |    |
| 2 | ACC_55C = 2 and<br>ACC_55G = 2              | No  |    |

**01 ) Diff. - other - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG55M**Based on:** ACC\_55H, ACC\_55J, ACC\_55K, ACC\_55M**Description:** Difficulties experienced on evenings or weekends: transportation problems, cost, didn't know where to go, or other.**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_55H, ACC\_55J, ACC\_55K, ACC\_55M.

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_55H = 6   | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_55H in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_55J in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_55K in (7,8,8) or<br>ACC_55M in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know,<br>refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_55H = 1 or<br>ACC_55J = 1 or<br>ACC_55K = 1 or<br>ACC_55M = 1                             | Yes   |       |
| 2              | ACC_55H = 2 and<br>ACC_55J = 2 and<br>ACC_55K = 2 and<br>ACC_55M = 2                          | No  |       |

**01 ) Diff. - no fam phys / not avail in area - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG63G**Based on:** ACC\_63C, ACC\_63G**Description:** Difficulties experienced during "regular" office hours: no family physician or not available in area.**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_63C, ACC\_63G.

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_63C = 6                                 | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_63C in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_63G in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know,<br>refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_63C = 1 or<br>ACC_63G = 1               | Yes   |       |
| 2              | ACC_63C = 2 and<br>ACC_63G = 2              | No  |       |

**01 ) Diff. - did not know where / unable to leave - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG63L**Based on:** ACC\_63K, ACC\_63L**Description:** Difficulties experienced during "regular" office hours: did not know where to go or unable to leave the house.**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_63K, ACC\_63L.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_63K = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_63K in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_63L in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_63K = 1 or<br>ACC_63L = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_63K = 2 and<br>ACC_63L = 2              | No   |       |

**01 ) Diff. - other - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG63M**Based on:** ACC\_63H, ACC\_63I, ACC\_63J, ACC\_63M**Description:** Difficulties experienced during "regular" office hours: transportation problems, language problem, cost or other.**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_63H, ACC\_63I, ACC\_63J, ACC\_63M.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_63H = 6   | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_63H in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_63I in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_63J in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_63M in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_63H = 1 or<br>ACC_63I = 1 or<br>ACC_63J = 1 or<br>ACC_63M = 1                             | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_63K = 2 and<br>ACC_63L = 2  | No   |       |

**01 ) Diff. - no fam phys / not avail in area - (G)****Variable name:** ACCG65G**Based on:** ACC\_65C, ACC\_65G**Description:** Difficulties experienced on evenings or weekends: no family physician or not available in area.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_65C, ACC\_65G.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_65C = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_65C in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_65G in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_65C = 1 or<br>ACC_65G = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_65C = 2 and<br>ACC_65G = 2              | No   |       |

## 01 ) Diff. - other - (G)

**Variable name:** ACCG65M

**Based on:** ACC\_65H, ACC\_65I, ACC\_65J, ACC\_65K, ACC\_65L, ACC\_65M

**Description:** Difficulties experienced on evenings or weekends: transportation problems, language problem, cost, did not know where to go, unable to leave house, or other.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_65H, ACC\_65I, ACC\_65J, ACC\_65K, ACC\_65L, ACC\_65M.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_65H = 6   | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_65H in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_65I in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_65J in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_65K in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_65L in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_65M in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_65H = 1 or<br>ACC_65I = 1 or<br>ACC_65J = 1 or<br>ACC_65K = 1 or<br>ACC_65L = 1 or<br>ACC_65M = 1   | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_65H = 1 or<br>ACC_65I = 1 or<br>ACC_65J = 1 or<br>ACC_65K = 1 or<br>ACC_65L = 1 or<br>ACC_65M = 1   | No   |       |

## 01 ) Diff. - wait too long for appt./see doc. - (G)

**Variable name:** ACCG67E

**Based on:** ACC\_67D, ACC\_67E

**Description:** Difficulties in the middle of the night: waited too long to get appointment or to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)

**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_67D, ACC\_67E.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_67D = 6 or<br>ACC_67E = 6               | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_67D in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_67E in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_67D = 1 or<br>ACC_67E = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_67D = 2 and<br>ACC_67E = 2              | No   |       |

## 01 ) Diff. - other - (G)

**Variable name:** ACCG67M

**Based on:** ACC\_67A, ACC\_67B, ACC\_67C, ACC\_67F, ACC\_67G, ACC\_67H, ACC\_67K, ACC\_67L, ACC\_67M

**Description:** Difficulties in the middle of the night:  
 - Difficulty contacting a physician  
 - Difficulty getting an appointment  
 - Do not have personal/family physician  
 - Service not available - at time required  
 - Service not available - in the area  
 - Transportation - problems  
 - Did not know where to go  
 - Unable to leave the house  
 - Other

**Note:** This is a regrouping of ACC\_67A, ACC\_67B, ACC\_67C, ACC\_67F, ACC\_67G, ACC\_67H, ACC\_67K, ACC\_67L, ACC\_67M.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | ACC_67A = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ACC_67A in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_67B in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_67C in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_67F in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_67G in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_67H in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_67K in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_67L in (7,8,9) or<br>ACC_67M in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ACC_67A = 1 or<br>ACC_67B = 1 or<br>ACC_67C = 1 or<br>ACC_67F = 1 or<br>ACC_67G = 1 or<br>ACC_67H = 1 or<br>ACC_67K = 1 or<br>ACC_67L = 1 or<br>ACC_67M  | Yes  |       |
| 2              | ACC_67A = 2 and<br>ACC_67B = 2 and<br>ACC_67C = 2 and<br>ACC_67F = 2 and<br>ACC_67G = 2 and<br>ACC_67H = 2 and<br>ACC_67K = 2 and<br>ACC_67L = 2 and<br>ACC_67M = 2  | No   |       |



## Activities of Daily Living (1 DV)

### 1 ) Need for help with instrumental activities of daily living

**Variable name:** ADLF6R

**Based on:** ADL\_01, ADL\_02, ADL\_03, ADL\_04, ADL\_05, ADL\_06

**Description:** This variable classifies respondents according to their need for help (because of health reasons) with instrumental activities of daily living such as preparing meals, shopping for groceries or other necessities, doing everyday housework, doing heavy household chores (washing walls, yard work), and personal care (washing, dressing or eating), moving about inside the house or paying bills.

**Note:** Prior to 2009, ADLF6R was called RACF6R and was a part of the Restriction of Activities (RAC) module. In 2009, all of the questions associated with the derived variable RACF6R were moved into a new module called Activities of Daily Living (ADL).

RACFUR is modified from RACAF6 (CCHS Cycle 1.1) by adding RAC\_6G. The series of tasks included was revised based on the Participation and Activity Limitation Survey. Hence, this derived variable has been modified to take into account the revised set of tasks and thus this DV is not entirely comparable to RACAF6.

The variable was also modified in 2007 as question RAC\_6D was no longer asked.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOADL =2  | Module wasn't selected or Population exclusions                                      | NA    |
| 1              | ADL_01 = 1 or<br>ADL_02 = 1 or<br>ADL_03 = 1 or<br>ADL_04 = 1 or<br>ADL_05 = 1 or<br>ADL_06 = 1   | Needs help with at least one task  |       |
| 2              | ADL_01 = 2 and<br>ADL_02 = 2 and<br>ADL_03 = 2 and<br>ADL_04 = 2 and<br>ADL_05 = 2 and<br>ADL_06 = 2  | Does not need help   |       |
| 9              | (ADL_01 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(ADL_02 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(ADL_03 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(ADL_04 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(ADL_05 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(ADL_06 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |



## Alcohol use (1 DV)

### 1 ) Type of Drinker (12 Months)

**Variable name:** ALCDTTM

**Based on:** ALC\_1, ALC\_2

**Description:** This variable indicates the type of drinker the respondent is based on his/her drinking habits in the past 12 months.

**Note:** This derived variable was introduced in 2007. Some of the questions contained within the Alcohol Use module in previous cycles moved to the Alcohol Use During the Past Week (ALW) and Alcohol Use - Former Drinkers (ALN) modules. As the new modules are optional content, most of the derived variables that were formerly calculated for all respondents in the Alcohol Use (ALC) module are now found in ALW and ALN and are only calculated for the health regions that selected these modules. ALCDTTM was created to allow the classification of all respondents according to their drinking habits in the past 12 months.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                   | Description  | Notes |
| 9              | (ALC_1 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(ALC_2 in (97,98,99)) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | (2 <= ALC_2 < 96)                              | Regular drinker  |       |
| 2              | ALC_2 = 1                                      | Occasional drinker   |       |
| 3              | ALC_1 = 2                                      | Did not drink in the last 12 months  |       |

## Alcohol use - Dependence (4 DVs)

The CCHS uses the full range of questions developed by Kessler and Mroczek to derive the measure of alcohol dependence. In the CCHS 2.1, respondents who had 5 drinks or more on one occasion at least once a month during the last 12 months answered the alcohol dependence questions.

### 1 ) Alcohol Interference 12-Month - Mean

**Variable name:** ALDDINT

**Based on:** ALD\_15A, ALD\_5B1, ALD\_5B2, ALD\_15C, ALD\_15D

**Description:** This variable indicates the interference that alcohol use had on daily activities and responsibilities in the past 12 months. This is a mean of the 5 items.

**Note:** Respondents who answered no to each of the questions in relation to the alcohol dependence have been excluded from the population.

| Specifications  |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Value   | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes  |
| 99.6  | DOALD = 2   | Module not selected  | NA   |
| 99.6  | ALD_15A = 96  | Population exclusions  | NA   |
| 99.9  | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS   |
| 99.9  | (ALD_15A in (97, 98, 99)) or<br>(ALD_5B1 in (97, 98, 99)) or<br>(ALD_5B2 in (97, 98, 99)) or<br>(ALD_15C in (97, 98, 99)) or<br>(ALD_15D in (97, 98, 99)) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated)                     | NS   |
| (ALD_15A +<br>ALD_5B1 +<br>ALD_5B2 +<br>ALD_15C +<br>ALD_15D) / 5 | (0<=ALD_5B1<=10) and<br>(0<=ALD_5B2<=10) and<br>(0<=ALD_15A<=10) and<br>(0<=ALD_15C<=10) and<br>(0<=ALD_15D<=10)  | Interference = mean of all 5 items. Respondent<br>answered all 5 questions                               | (rounded to one<br>decimal place)<br>(min: 0; max: 10) |
| (ALD_15A +<br>ALD_5B2 +<br>ALD_15C +<br>ALD_15D) / 4              | ALD_5B1 = 11 and<br>(0<=ALD_5B2<=10) and<br>(0<=ALD_15A<=10) and<br>(0<=ALD_15C<=10) and<br>(0<=ALD_15D<=10)  | Interference = mean of 4 items that applied to<br>respondent.<br>ALD_5B1 was not applicable              | (rounded to one<br>decimal place)<br>(min: 0; max: 10) |
| (ALD_15A +<br>ALD_5B1 +<br>ALD_15C +<br>ALD_15D) / 4              | (0<=ALD_5B1<=10) and<br>ALD_5B2 = 11 and<br>(0<=ALD_15A<=10) and<br>(0<=ALD_15C<=10) and<br>(0<=ALD_15D<=10)  | Interference = mean of 4 items that applied to<br>respondent.<br>ALD_5B2 was not applicable              | (rounded to one<br>decimal place)<br>(min: 0; max: 10) |
| (ALD_15A +<br>ALD_15C +<br>ALD_15D) / 3                           | ALD_5B1 = 11 and<br>ALD_5B2 = 11 and<br>(0<=ALD_15A<=10) and<br>(0<=ALD_15C<=10) and<br>(0<=ALD_15D<=10)  | Interference = mean of 3 items that applied to<br>respondent.<br>ALD_5B1 and ALD_5B2 were not applicable | (rounded to one<br>decimal place)<br>(min: 0; max: 10) |

### 2 ) Probability of Caseness to Respondents (Alcohol Dependence) - 12-Month

**Variable name:** ALDDPP

**Based on:** ALDDSF

**Description:** This variable calculates, from the alcohol dependence scale score obtained, the probability (expressed as a proportion) that the respondents would have been diagnosed with an alcohol dependence, if they had completed the Long-Form Composite International Diagnostic Interview (CIDI) at the time of the interview.

**Note:** The probability of caseness to respondents was assigned based on their short-form scores. The short-form measure of Alcohol Dependence was developed to reproduce a measure that operationalized both Criterion A and Criterion B of the DSM-III-R diagnosis for Psychoactive Substance Use Disorder. A probability of caseness of 0 was assigned to respondents who denied the stem questions. The optimal dichotomous classification rule is to define all respondents with a short-form score of 3 or more as probable cases and all those with scores of 0 through 2 as probable non-cases.

Based on the information obtained from the National Comorbidity Survey (in the U.S.), the score on the screening scale was cross-classified against Alcohol Dependence caseness designations based on the CIDI diagnostic computer program.

| Specifications |                   |   |       |
|----------------|-------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)      | Description   | Notes |
| 9.96           | ALDDSF = 96       | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 9.99           | ALDDSF = 99       | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) or module not asked (proxy interview) | NS    |
| 0.00           | ALDDSF = 0        | Probability of caseness to respondents  |       |
| 0.05           | ALDDSF = 1        | Probability of caseness to respondents  |       |
| 0.40           | ALDDSF = 2        | Probability of caseness to respondents  |       |
| 0.85           | ALDDSF = 3        | Probability of caseness to respondents  |       |
| 1.00           | (3 < ALDDSF < 96) | Probability of caseness to respondents  |       |

### 3 ) Flag for Alcohol Interference 12-Month

**Variable name:** ALDFINT

**Based on:** ALD\_15A, ALD\_5B1, ALD\_5B2, ALD\_15C, ALD\_15D

**Description:** This variable indicates the interference that alcohol use had on daily activities and responsibilities in the past 12 months. This is a classification that indicates whether alcohol use interferes significantly with the person's normal routine, occupational (academic) functioning, or social activities or relationships.

**Note:** Respondents who answered no to each of the questions in relation to the alcohol dependence have been excluded from the population.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOALD = 2   | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 6              | ALD_15A = 96  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 9              | (ALD_15A in (97, 98, 99)) or<br>(ALD_5B1 in (97, 98, 99)) or<br>(ALD_5B2 in (97, 98, 99)) or<br>(ALD_15C in (97, 98, 99)) or<br>(ALD_15D in (97, 98, 99)) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)  | NS    |
| 1              | (4<=ALD_15A<=10) or<br>(4<=ALD_5B1<=10) or<br>(4<=ALD_5B2<=10) or<br>(4<=ALD_15C<=10) or<br>(4<=ALD_15D<=10)  | Alcohol use interfered significantly with the normal routine, occupational (academic) functioning, or social activities or relationships in the past 12 months     |       |
| 2              | (0<=ALD_15A<=3) and<br>((0<=ALD_5B1<=3) or<br>ALD_5B1 = 11) and<br>((0<=ALD_5B2<=3) or<br>ALD_5B2 = 11) and<br>(0<=ALD_15C<=3) and<br>(0<=ALD_15D<=3)     | Alcohol use did not interfere significantly with the normal routine, occupation (academic) functioning or social activities or relationships in the past 12 months |       |

#### 4 ) Alcohol dependence scale - short form score - (G)

**Variable name:** ALDGSF

**Based on:** ALDDSF

**Description:** This variable groups the score obtained from the alcohol dependence scale of the respondent for the 12 months preceding the interview. Alcohol dependence is defined as tolerance, withdrawal, or loss of control or social or physical problems related to alcohol use.

**Note:** The index is based on a subset of items from the Composite International Diagnostic Interview (CIDI) developed by Kessler and Mroczek. The CIDI is a structured diagnostic instrument that provides diagnostic estimates according to the operationalization of some of the criteria of the SM-III-R classification for psychoactive substance user disorder.

**Source:** Kessler R.C., G. Andrews and D. Mroczek and al. «The World Health Organisation Composite Diagnostic Interview Short-Form», Psychological Medicine.

| Specifications |              |   |                  |
|----------------|--------------|---|------------------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description   | Notes            |
| 96             | DOALD=2      | Module not selected   | NA               |
| 99             | ADM_PRX=1    | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS               |
| 99             | ALDDSF=99    | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS               |
| ALDDSF         | ALDDSF<7     | Score obtained on the alcohol dependence scale                                    | (min: 0; max: 6) |
| 6              | ALDDSF=7     | Score of 6  |                  |

## Alcohol use during the past week (2 DVs)

### 1 ) Average Daily Alcohol Consumption

**Variable name:** ALWDDLY

**Based on:** ALWDWKY

**Description:** This variable indicates the average number of drinks the respondent consumed per day in the week prior to the interview.

**Note:** Respondents who did not have at least one drink in the last 12 months were excluded from the population. Before 2007, this derived variable was called ALCnDDLY. It was included in the Derived Variable Specifications for the Alcohol Use (ALC) module and was calculated for all respondents. It is now only calculated for respondents residing in the health regions that selected the Alcohol Use During the Past Week (ALW) module.

| Specifications |               |   |   |
|----------------|---------------|---|---|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes                                     |
| 996            | DOALW = 2     | Module not selected   | NA  |
| 996            | ALWDWKY = NA  | Population exclusions   | NA  |
| 999            | ALWDWKY = NS  | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS  |
| ALWDWKY / 7    | ALWDWKY < 694 | Average daily alcohol consumption   | (Rounded to integer)<br>(min: 0; max: 99) |

### 2 ) Weekly Consumption

**Variable name:** ALWDWKY

**Based on:** ALC\_1, ALW\_1, ALW\_2A1, ALW\_2A2, ALW\_2A3, ALW\_2A4, ALW\_2A5, ALW\_2A6, ALW\_2A7

**Description:** This variable indicates the total number of drinks consumed in the week prior to the interview.

**Note:** Respondents who did not have at least one drink in the past 12 months were excluded from the population. Before 2007, this derived variable was called ALCnDWKY. It was included in the Derived Variable Specifications for the Alcohol Use (ALC) module and was calculated for all respondents. It is now only calculated for respondents residing in the health regions that selected the Alcohol Use During the Past Week (ALW) module.

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 996            | DOALW = 2   | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 996            | ALC_1 = 2   | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 0              | ALW_1 = 2   | Has not had a drink in past week  |       |
| 999            | (ALW_1 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(ALW_2A1 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(ALW_2A2 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(ALW_2A3 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(ALW_2A4 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(ALW_2A5 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(ALW_2A6 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(ALW_2A7 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

|           |   |  |                    |
|-----------|---|--|--------------------|
| ALW_2A1 + | (0 <= ALW_2A1 < 100) and                    | Number of drinks consumed in past week | (min: 0; max: 693) |
| ALW_2A2 + | (0 <= ALW_2A2 < 100) and (0 <= ALW_2A3 <    |  |                    |
| ALW_2A3 + | 100) and (0 <= ALW_2A4 < 100) and (0 <=     |  |                    |
| ALW_2A4 + | ALW_2A5 < 100) and (0 <= ALW_2A6 < 100) and |  |                    |
| ALW_2A5 + | (0 <= ALW_2A7 < 100)                        |  |                    |
| ALW_2A6 + |   |  |                    |
| ALW_2A7   |   |  |                    |

---

## Chronic conditions (2 DVs)

### 1 ) Diabetes - age first diagnosed - (G)

**Variable name:** CCCG102

**Based on:** CCC\_Q102

**Description:** The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.

| Specifications |                 |   |       |
|----------------|-----------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)    | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | CCC_102 = 96    | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | CCC_102 = 99    | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | CCC_102=<11     | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 2              | 12=<CCC_102=<17 | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 3              | 18=<CCC_102=<24 | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 4              | 25=<CCC_102=<29 | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 5              | 30=<CCC_102=<34 | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 6              | 35=<CCC_102=<39 | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 7              | 40=<CCC_102=<44 | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 8              | 45=<CCC_102=<49 | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 9              | 50=<CCC_102=<54 | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 10             | 55=<CCC_102=<59 | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 11             | 60=<CCC_102=<64 | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 12             | 65=<CCC_102=<69 | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 13             | 70=<CCC_102=<74 | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 14             | 75=<CCC_102=<79 | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |
| 15             | 80=<CCC_102     | The respondent's age when first diagnosed with diabetes.                          |       |

### 2 ) Diabetes type

**Variable name:** CCCDDIA

**Based on:** CCC\_10A, CCC\_10B, CCC\_10C, CCC\_101, CCC\_102, CCC\_105, CCC\_106, DHH\_AGE, DHH\_SEX

**Description:** This variable classifies diabetes as Type 1, Type 2, or Gestational, using the Ng-Dasgupta-Johnson algorithm (Health Reports, 19(1), March 2008).

**Note:** This derived variable was introduced in 2009. It was modified in November 2013 to correct an issue - because of the order of derivations, several cases were coded to Type 2 diabetes or to 'not stated' that should have been considered gestational. The new derivations no longer have the overlapping conditions. Furthermore, the new rules cover all scenarios without the need for a category 4, 'Unable to classify'.

All files with this DV that were created from reference period 2009 to 2012, as well as the FS2 and ACC/WTM rapid responses were affected. Patch files have been created for users. See the CCHS 2013 Errata for details.

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | CCC_101 > 1   | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 9              | (CCC_10A in (7,8,9) or<br>CCC_10B in (7,8,9) or<br>CCC_10C in (97,98,99) or<br>CCC_101 in (7,8,9) or<br>CCC_102 in (997,998,999) or<br>CCC_105 in (7,8,9) or<br>CCC_106 in (7,8,9)) and<br>(CCC_10A in (2,6,7,8,9) or CCC_10B in (1,6,7,8,9))   | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated). Also, if CCC_10A and CCC_10B are answered, gestational diabetes can be derived | NS    |
| 1              | (DHH_SEX = 1 and<br>CCC_101 = 1 and<br>CCC_105 = 1 and<br>CCC_106 = 2 and<br>(CCC_10C <=3 and (DHH_AGE < 30 or<br>CCC_102 < 30))) or<br>(DHH_sex = 2 and<br>CCC_101 = 1 and<br>CCC_10B in (1,6) and<br>CCC_105 = 1 and<br>CCC_106 = 2 and<br>(CCC_10C <=3 and (DHH_AGE < 30 or<br>CCC_102 < 30))) | Type 1 diabetes   |       |
| 2              | CCC_101 = 1 and<br>(CCC_105 = 2 or<br>CCC_102 >= 30 or<br>CCC_10C > 3 or<br>CCC_106 = 1 or<br>(CCC_105 = 1 and<br>(CCC_102 >= 30 or CCC_10C > 3))) and<br>(CCC_10A in (2,6,7,8,9) or CCC_10B in (1,6,7,8,9))  | Type 2 diabetes   |       |
| 3              | CCC_101 = 1 and<br>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br>CCC_10A = 1 and<br>CCC_10B = 2  | Gestational diabetes  |       |



## Contacts with health professionals (15 DVs)

### 1 ) Number of nights as patient -(G)

**Variable name:** CHPG02

**Based on:** CHP\_02

**Description:** The number of nights as patient.

**Note:** In processing, if a respondent answered CHP\_01 = 2 (no), the variable CHP\_02 is given the value of 0. The "not stated" category includes respondents who reported in CHP module not having been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home in the past 12 months and who reported in INJ having been admitted to a hospital for one night following the injury that occurred in the past 12 months. // Prior to 2009, CHPG02 was called HCUG01A and was calculated with questions from the Health care utilization (HCU) module. In 2009, the HCU module was split and all questions associated with the derived variable CHPG02 were moved into a new module called Contacts with Health Professionals (CHP)

| Specifications |                                 |             |       |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                    | Description | Notes |
| CHP_02         | CHP_02 >= 1 and<br>CHP_02 <= 30 | CHP_02      |       |
| 31             | CHP_02 > 30                     | 31 or more  |       |

### 2 ) Number of consultations - fam. doctor/gen. practitioner -(G)

**Variable name:** CHPG04

**Based on:** CHP\_04

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of consultations with a family doctor/general practitioner in the past 12 months.

**Note:** For respondents aged less than 18, includes consultations with pediatricians.

| Specifications |                    |   |       |
|----------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)       | Description   | Notes |
| 99             | CHP_04 = DK, R, NS | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| CHP_04         | CHP_04             | Number of consultations with a family doctor/general practitioner                 |       |
| 31             | 31=<CHP_04         | Number of consultations with a family doctor/general practitioner                 |       |

### 3 ) Location of most recent contact - family doctor - (G)

**Variable name:** CHPG05

**Based on:** CHP\_05

**Description:** This variable groups the location of the respondent's most recent contact with a family doctor.

| Specifications |              |                       |       |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description           | Notes |
| 96             | CHP_05 = 96  | Population exclusions | NA    |

March 2016

|    |                      |  |    |
|----|----------------------|--|----|
| 99 | CHP_05 = 99          | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)          | NS |
| 1  | CHP_05 = 1           | The most recent contact with a family doctor took place at the doctor's office.            |    |
| 2  | CHP_05 = 2           | The most recent contact with a family doctor took place at a hospital emergency room.      |    |
| 3  | CHP_05 = 3           | The most recent contact with a family doctor took place at a hospital outpatient clinic.   |    |
| 4  | CHP_05 = 4           | The most recent contact with a family doctor took place at a walk-in clinic.               |    |
| 5  | CHP_05 = 5           | The most recent contact with a family doctor took place at an appointment clinic.          |    |
| 6  | CHP_05 = 6           | The most recent contact with a family doctor took place at a community health centre/CLSC. |    |
| 7  | CHP_05 = 7, 8, ou 11 | The most recent contact with a family doctor took place at work/at school/other.           |    |
| 8  | CHP_05 = 9           | The most recent contact with a family doctor took place at home.                           |    |
| 9  | CHP_05 = 10          | The most recent contact with a family doctor took place as a telephone consultation only.  |    |

#### 4 ) Number of consultations - eye specialist - (G)

**Variable name:** CHPG07

**Based on:** CHP\_07

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of consultations with an eye specialist in the past 12 months.

| Specifications |                    |   |       |
|----------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)       | Description   | Notes |
| 99             | CHP_07 = DK, R, NS | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| CHP_07         | CHP_07             | Number of consultations with an eye specialist                                    |       |
| 12             | 12=<CHP_07         | Number of consultations with an eye specialist                                    |       |

#### 5 ) Number of consultations - other medical doctor - (G)

**Variable name:** CHPG09

**Based on:** CHP\_09

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of consultations with any other medical doctor (such as surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist) in the past 12 months.

| Specifications |                    |   |       |
|----------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)       | Description   | Notes |
| 99             | CHP_09 = DK, R, NS | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

|        |            |   |
|--------|------------|---|
| CHP_09 | CHP_09     | Number of consultations with any other medical doctor (such as surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist) |
| 12     | 12=<CHP_09 | Number of consultations with any other medical doctor (such as surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist) |

## 6 ) Location of most recent contact - other medical doctor - (G)

**Variable name:** CHPG10

**Based on:** CHP\_10

**Description:** This variable groups the location of the respondent's most recent contact with - other medical doctor.

| Specifications |                      |   |       |
|----------------|----------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)         | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | CHP_10 = 96          | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | CHP_10 = 99          | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)                   | NS    |
| 1              | CHP_10 = 1           | The most recent contact with the other medical doctor took place at the doctor's office.            |       |
| 2              | CHP_10 = 2           | The most recent contact with the other medical doctor took place at a hospital emergency room.      |       |
| 3              | CHP_10 = 3           | The most recent contact with the other medical doctor took place at a hospital outpatient clinic.   |       |
| 4              | CHP_10 = 4           | The most recent contact with the other medical doctor took place at a walk-in clinic.               |       |
| 5              | CHP_10 = 5           | The most recent contact with the other medical doctor took place at an appointment clinic.          |       |
| 6              | CHP_10 = 6           | The most recent contact with the other medical doctor took place at a community health centre/CLSC. |       |
| 7              | CHP_10 = 7, 8, ou 11 | The most recent contact with the other medical doctor took place at work/at school/other.           |       |
| 8              | CHP_10 = 9           | The most recent contact with the other medical doctor took place at home.                           |       |
| 9              | CHP_10 = 10          | The most recent contact with the other medical doctor took place as a telephone consultation only.  |       |

## 7 ) Number of consultations - nurse - (G)

**Variable name:** CHPG12

**Based on:** CHP\_12

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of consultations with a nurse in the past 12 months.

| Specifications |                    |   |       |
|----------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)       | Description                                     | Notes |
| 99             | CHP_12 = DK, R, NS | At least one required question was not answered | NS    |

(don't know, refusal, not stated)

|        |            |                                      |
|--------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| CHP_12 | CHP_12     | Number of consultations with a nurse |
| 12     | 12=<CHP_12 | Number of consultations with a nurse |

## 8 ) Location of most recent contact - nurse - (G)

**Variable name:** CHPG13

**Based on:** CHP\_13

**Description:** This variable groups the location of the respondent's most recent contact with a nurse.

| Specifications |                      |  |       |
|----------------|----------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)         | Description  | Notes |
| 96             | CHP_13 = 96          | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 99             | CHP_13 = 99          | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)  | NS    |
| 1              | CHP_13 = 1           | The most recent contact with a nurse took place at the doctor's office.            |       |
| 2              | CHP_13 = 2           | The most recent contact with a nurse took place at a hospital emergency room.      |       |
| 3              | CHP_13 = 3           | The most recent contact with a nurse took place at a hospital outpatient clinic.   |       |
| 4              | CHP_13 = 4           | The most recent contact with a nurse took place at a walk-in clinic.               |       |
| 5              | CHP_13 = 5           | The most recent contact with a nurse took place at an appointment clinic.          |       |
| 6              | CHP_13 = 6           | The most recent contact with a nurse took place at a community health centre/CLSC. |       |
| 7              | CHP_13 = 7, 8, ou 11 | The most recent contact with a nurse took place at work/at school/other.           |       |
| 8              | CHP_13 = 9           | The most recent contact with a nurse took place at home.                           |       |
| 9              | CHP_13 = 10          | The most recent contact with a nurse took place as a telephone consultation only.  |       |

## 9 ) Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist - (G)

**Variable name:** CHPG15

**Based on:** CHP\_15

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of consultations with a dentist or orthodontist in the past 12 months.

| Specifications |                    |   |       |
|----------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)       | Description   | Notes |
| 99             | CHP_15 = DK, R, NS | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

|        |            |  |
|--------|------------|--|
| CHP_15 | CHP_15     | Number of consultations with a dentist or orthodontist |
| 12     | 12=<CHP_15 | Number of consultations with a dentist or orthodontist |

## 01 ) Number of consultations - chiropractor - (G)

**Variable name:** CHPG17

**Based on:** CHP\_17

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of consultations with a chiropractor in the past 12 months.

| Specifications |                    |   |       |
|----------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)       | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | DOCP2=2            | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 99             | CHP_17 = DK, R, NS | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| CHP_17         | CHP_17             | Number of consultations with a chiropractor                                       |       |
| 31             | 31=<CHP_17         | Number of consultations with a chiropractor                                       |       |

## 01 ) Number of consultations - physiotherapist - (G)

**Variable name:** CHPG19

**Based on:** CHP\_19

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of consultations with a physiotherapist in the past 12 months.

| Specifications |                    |   |       |
|----------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)       | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | DOCP2=2            | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 99             | CHP_19 = DK, R, NS | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| CHP_19         | CHP_19             | Number of consultations with a physiotherapist                                    |       |
| 31             | 31=<CHP_19         | Number of consultations with a physiotherapist                                    |       |

## 01 ) Number of consultations - psychologist - (G)

**Variable name:** CHPG21

**Based on:** CHP\_21

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of consultations with a psychologist in the past 12 months.

| Specifications |              |                     |       |
|----------------|--------------|---------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description         | Notes |
| 96             | DOCP2=2      | Module not selected | NA    |

March 2016

|        |                    |   |    |
|--------|--------------------|---|----|
| 99     | CHP_21 = DK, R, NS | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |
| CHP_21 | CHP_21             | Number of consultations with a psychologist                                       |    |
| 12     | 12=<CHP_21         | Number of consultations with a psychologist                                       |    |

## 01 ) Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor - (G)

**Variable name:** CHPG23

**Based on:** CHP\_23

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of consultations with a social worker or counsellor in the past 12 months.

| Specifications |                    |   |       |
|----------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)       | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | DOCP2=2            | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 99             | CHP_23 = DK, R, NS | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| CHP_23         | CHP_23             | Number of consultations with a social worker or counsellor                        |       |
| 12             | 12=<CHP_23         | Number of consultations with a social worker or counsellor                        |       |

## 01 ) No. of consultations - speech/audiology/occ. therapist - (G)

**Variable name:** CHPG25

**Based on:** CHP\_25

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of consultations with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist in the past 12 months.

| Specifications |                    |   |       |
|----------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)       | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | DOCP2=2            | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 99             | CHP_25 = DK, R, NS | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| CHP_25         | CHP_25             | Number of consultations with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist        |       |
| 12             | 12=<CHP_25         | Number of consultations with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist        |       |

## 01 ) Number of Consultations with Medical Doctor/Paediatrician - Grouped

**Variable name:** CHPGMDC

**Based on:** CHP\_04, CHP\_09

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of respondent's consultations, including over the phone, with medical doctor in the last 12

**March 2016**

months.

**Note:** This variable has been grouped according to "less than 31 Consultations" and "31 or more".

| Specifications     |  |  |                    |
|--------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| Value              | Condition(s)                                     | Description  | Notes              |
| 999                | (CHP_04 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CHP_09 = DK, R, NS)  | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal,<br>not stated)        | NS                 |
| CHP_04 +<br>CHP_09 | (0 <= CHP_04 <= 366) and<br>(0 <= CHP_09 <= 300) | Number of consultations with medical doctor.<br>31 or more consultations are grouped together. | (min: 0; max: 666) |

## Consultations about mental health (1 DV)

### 1 ) Consulted mental health professional - number of times - (G)

**Variable name:** CMHG01L

**Based on:** CMH\_01L

**Description:** This variable groups the number of consultations with mental health professionals in the previous year.

| Specifications |                     |   |       |
|----------------|---------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)        | Description   | Notes |
| 99             | CMH_01L = DK, R, NS | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| CMH_01L        | CMH_01L             | Number of consultations with an eye specialist                                    |       |
| 12             | 12=<CMH_01L         | Number of consultations with an eye specialist                                    |       |



## Problem gambling (5 DVs)

This module assesses gambling activity and problems with gambling. The questionnaire and derived variables are based on the Canadian Problem Gambling Index (CPGI) but a number of modifications made both to the questionnaire and the calculation of the derived variables (described below) means that the results are not directly comparable to the CPGI.

### 1 ) Number of Types of Gambling Activities in the List Used to Calculate CPGI

**Variable name:** CPGDACT

**Based on:** CPG\_01A, CPG\_01B, CPG\_01C, CPG\_01D, CPG\_01E, CPG\_01F, CPG\_01G, CPG\_01H, CPG\_01I, CPG\_01J, CPG\_01K, CPG\_01L, CPG\_01M

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of different types of gambling activities, in the list of gambling activities used to calculate CPGI, in which the respondent participated.

| Temporary Reformat |                   |   |       |
|--------------------|-------------------|---|-------|
| Value              | Condition(s)      | Description   | Notes |
| <b>CPGT01A</b>     |                   |   |       |
| 0                  | CPG_01A = 8       | Temporarily recode 8 to 0 so that "never" does not count in sum of different types of gambling activity participated in.      |       |
| 1                  | (1<= CPG_01A <=7) | Temporarily recode 1 to 7 to 1 so that each activity can be counted as a different type of gambling activity participated in. |       |
| <b>CPGT01B</b>     |                   |   |       |
| 0                  | CPG_01B = 8       | Temporarily recode 8 to 0 so that "never" does not count in sum of different types of gambling activity participated in.      |       |
| 1                  | (1<= CPG_01B <=7) | Temporarily recode 1 to 7 to 1 so that each activity can be counted as a different type of gambling activity participated in. |       |
| <b>CPGT01C</b>     |                   |   |       |
| 0                  | CPG_01C = 8       | Temporarily recode 8 to 0 so that "never" does not count in sum of different types of gambling activity participated in.      |       |
| 1                  | (1<= CPG_01C <=7) | Temporarily recode 1 to 7 to 1 so that each activity can be counted as a different type of gambling activity participated in. |       |
| <b>CPGT01D</b>     |                   |   |       |
| 0                  | CPG_01D = 8       | Temporarily recode 8 to 0 so that "never" does not count in sum of different types of gambling activity participated in.      |       |
| 1                  | (1<= CPG_01D <=7) | Temporarily recode 1 to 7 to 1 so that each activity can be counted as a different type of gambling activity participated in. |       |
| <b>CPGT01E</b>     |                   |   |       |
| 0                  | CPG_01E = 8       | Temporarily recode 8 to 0 so that "never" does not count in sum of different types of gambling activity participated in.      |       |
| 1                  | (1<= CPG_01E <=7) | Temporarily recode 1 to 7 to 1 so that each activity can be counted as a different type of gambling activity participated in. |       |
| <b>CPGT01F</b>     |                   |   |       |
| 0                  | CPG_01F = 8       | Temporarily recode 8 to 0 so that "never" does not count in sum of different types of gambling activity participated in.      |       |

|                |                   |   |
|----------------|-------------------|---|
| 1              | (1<= CPG_01F <=7) | Temporarily recode 1 to 7 to 1 so that each activity can be counted as a different type of gambling activity participated in. |
| <b>CPGT01G</b> |                   |   |
| 0              | CPG_01G = 8       | Temporarily recode 8 to 0 so that "never" does not count in sum of different types of gambling activity participated in.      |
| 1              | (1<= CPG_01G <=7) | Temporarily recode 1 to 7 to 1 so that each activity can be counted as a different type of gambling activity participated in. |
| <b>CPGT01H</b> |                   |   |
| 0              | CPG_01H = 8       | Temporarily recode 8 to 0 so that "never" does not count in sum of different types of gambling activity participated in.      |
| 1              | (1<= CPG_01H <=7) | Temporarily recode 1 to 7 to 1 so that each activity can be counted as a different type of gambling activity participated in. |
| <b>CPGT01I</b> |                   |   |
| 0              | CPG_01I = 8       | Temporarily recode 8 to 0 so that "never" does not count in sum of different types of gambling activity participated in.      |
| 1              | (1<= CPG_01I <=7) | Temporarily recode 1 to 7 to 1 so that each activity can be counted as a different type of gambling activity participated in. |
| <b>CPGT01J</b> |                   |   |
| 0              | CPG_01J = 8       | Temporarily recode 8 to 0 so that "never" does not count in sum of different types of gambling activity participated in.      |
| 1              | (1<= CPG_01J <=7) | Temporarily recode 1 to 7 to 1 so that each activity can be counted as a different type of gambling activity participated in. |
| <b>CPGT01K</b> |                   |   |
| 0              | CPG_01K = 8       | Temporarily recode 8 to 0 so that "never" does not count in sum of different types of gambling activity participated in.      |
| 1              | (1<= CPG_01K <=7) | Temporarily recode 1 to 7 to 1 so that each activity can be counted as a different type of gambling activity participated in. |
| <b>CPGT01L</b> |                   |   |
| 0              | CPG_01L = 8       | Temporarily recode 8 to 0 so that "never" does not count in sum of different types of gambling activity participated in.      |
| 1              | (1<= CPG_01L <=7) | Temporarily recode 1 to 7 to 1 so that each activity can be counted as a different type of gambling activity participated in. |
| <b>CPGT01M</b> |                   |   |
| 0              | CPG_01M = 8       | Temporarily recode 8 to 0 so that "never" does not count in sum of different types of gambling activity participated in.      |
| 1              | (1<= CPG_01M <=7) | Temporarily recode 1 to 7 to 1 so that each activity can be counted as a different type of gambling activity participated in. |

## Specifications

| Value            | Condition(s) | Description         | Notes |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------|
| 06<br>March 2016 | DOCPG = 2    | Module not selected | N/A   |

|   |   |   |                   |
|---|---|---|-------------------|
| 99  | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS                |
| 99  | (CPG_01A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_01B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_01C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_01D = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_01E = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_01F = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_01G = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_01H = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_01I = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_01J = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_01K = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_01L = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_01M = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated)  | NS                |
| CPGT01A +<br>CPGT01B +<br>CPGT01C +<br>CPGT01D +<br>CPGT01E +<br>CPGT01F +<br>CPGT01G +<br>CPGT01H +<br>CPGT01I +<br>CPGT01J +<br>CPGT01K +<br>CPGT01L +<br>CPGT01M | (CPGT01A = 0, 1) and<br>(CPGT01B = 0, 1) and<br>(CPGT01C = 0, 1) and<br>(CPGT01D = 0, 1) and<br>(CPGT01E = 0, 1) and<br>(CPGT01F = 0, 1) and<br>(CPGT01G = 0, 1) and<br>(CPGT01H = 0, 1) and<br>(CPGT01I = 0, 1) and<br>(CPGT01J = 0, 1) and<br>(CPGT01K = 0, 1) and<br>(CPGT01L = 0, 1) and<br>(CPGT01M = 0, 1)  | Number of different types of gambling activities<br>participated in, in the list used to calculate CPGL,<br>during the previous 12 months | (min: 0; max: 13) |

## 2 ) Gambling Interference - Mean

**Variable name:** CPGLDINT

**Based on:** CPG\_19A, CPG\_9B1, CPG\_9B2, CPG\_19C, CPG\_19D

**Description:** This variable indicates the interference that gambling had on daily activities and responsibilities in the past 12 months. This is a mean of the 5 items.

**Note:** Respondents who did not gamble enough or did not indicate problems with gambling were excluded from the population. Higher scores indicate greater interference.

| Specifications   |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Value  | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes  |
| 99.6   | DOCPG = 2   | Module not selected   | NA   |
| 99.6   | CPG_19A = NA  | Population exclusions   | NA   |
| 99.9   | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS   |
| 99.9   | (CPG_19A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_9B1 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_9B2 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_19C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_19D = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated)  | NS   |
| ((CPG_19A +<br>CPG_9B1 +<br>CPG_9B2 +<br>CPG_19C +<br>CPG_19D) / 5 | (0 <= CPG_9B1 <= 10) and<br>(0 <= CPG_9B2 <= 10) and<br>(0 <= CPG_19A <= 10) and<br>(0 <= CPG_19C <= 10) and<br>(0 <= CPG_19D <= 10)  | Degree of gambling interference = mean of all 5<br>items<br>(mean value based on all 5 questions)   | (Rounded to one<br>decimal place)<br>(min: 0; max: 10.0) |
| (CPG_19A +<br>CPG_9B2 +<br>CPG_19C +<br>CPG_19D) / 4               | CPG_9B1 = 11 and<br>(0 <= CPG_9B2 <= 10) and<br>(0 <= CPG_19A <= 10) and<br>(0 <= CPG_19C <= 10) and<br>(0 <= CPG_19D <= 10)          | Degree of gambling interference<br>(mean value based on 4 questions)<br>Interference = mean of 4 items that applied<br>CPG_9B1 (ability to attend school was not<br>applicable) | (Rounded to one<br>decimal place)<br>(min: 0; max: 10.0) |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| (CPG_19A +<br>CPG_9B1 +<br>CPG_19C +<br>CPG_19D) / 4 | (0 <= CPG_9B1 <= 10) and<br>CPG_9B2 = 11 and<br>(0 <= CPG_19A <= 10) and<br>(0 <= CPG_19C <= 10) and<br>(0 <= CPG_19D <= 10) | Degree of gambling interference<br>(mean value based on 4 questions)<br>Interference = mean of 4 items that applied<br>CPG_9B2 (ability to work at a job was not applicable) | (Rounded to one<br>decimal place)<br>(min: 0; max: 10.0) |
| (CPG_19A +<br>CPG_19C +<br>CPG_19D) / 3              | CPG_9B1 = 11 and<br>CPG_9B2 = 11 and<br>(0 <= CPG_19A <= 10) and<br>(0 <= CPG_19C <= 10) and<br>(0 <= CPG_19D <= 10)         | Degree of gambling interference<br>(mean value based on 3 questions)<br>Interference = mean of 3 items that applied<br>CPG_9B1 and CPG_9B2 were not applicable               | (Rounded to one<br>decimal place)<br>(min: 0; max: 10.0) |

### 3 ) Problem Gambling Severity Index (PGSI) - Modified Version

**Variable name:** CPGDSEV

**Based on:** CPG\_02, CPG\_03, CPG\_04, CPG\_05, CPG\_06, CPG\_07, CPG\_08, CPG\_09, CPG\_10, CPG\_13, CPGFGAM

**Description:** This variable indicates the level of gambling problems of respondents using a 9 item scale.

**Note:** A modification from the CPGI is that if respondents volunteered in CPGB\_02 that "I am not a gambler", they were not asked the severity questions despite having reported gambling activity in the past 12 months. These respondents are assigned a code of 95 for this variable. In addition, respondents who reported participating in each gambling activity from CPGB\_01B to CPGB\_01M at most 1 to 5 times each during the past year were not asked questions on problem gambling. Finally, gambling activities were regrouped in the questionnaire into fewer categories than used in the original CPGI. Modifications made to the original instrument were approved by Dr. Wynne. Non-gamblers have been excluded from the population. Higher scores indicate more problems associated with gambling.

| Specifications   |   |  |                   |
|--|---|--|-------------------|
| Value  | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes             |
| 96   | DOCPG = 2   | Module not selected  | NA                |
| 96   | CPGFGAM = 2   | Population exclusions  | NA                |
| 99   | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS                |
| 99   | CPGFGAM = NS or<br>(CPGT03 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPGT04 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPGT05 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPGT06 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPGT07 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPGT08 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPGT09 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPGT10 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPGT13 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated)                 | NS                |
| 95   | CPG_02 = 5  | Does not consider himself a gambler - severity questions not asked                                   |                   |
| 0  | CPGFGAM = 1 and<br>CPG_02 = NA  | Gambled at most 1-5 times a year for each gambling activity mentioned - severity questions not asked |                   |
| CPGT03 +<br>CPGT04 +<br>CPGT05 +<br>CPGT06 +<br>CPGT07 +<br>CPGT08 +<br>CPGT09 +<br>CPGT10 +<br>CPGT13 | (CPGT03 = 0, 1, 2, 3) and<br>(CPGT04 = 0, 1, 2, 3) and<br>(CPGT05 = 0, 1, 2, 3) and<br>(CPGT06 = 0, 1, 2, 3) and<br>(CPGT07 = 0, 1, 2, 3) and<br>(CPGT08 = 0, 1, 2, 3) and<br>(CPGT09 = 0, 1, 2, 3) and<br>(CPGT10 = 0, 1, 2, 3) and<br>(CPGT13 = 0, 1, 2, 3)   | Score obtained on the problem gambling severity index  | (min: 0; max: 27) |

Reference: Modified from the CPGI (Canadian Problem Gambling Index) developed by Harold Wynne and Jackie Ferris. "The Canadian Problem Gambling Index, Final Report." - Final Report, Submitted to the Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse. Jackie Ferris, Harold Wynne.

#### 4 ) Type of Gambler

**Variable name:** CPGDTYP

**Based on:** CPGDSEV, CPGFGAM

**Description:** This variable categorizes respondents based on the severity of their problems associated with gambling.

**Note:** A modification from the CPGI is that if respondents volunteered in CPG\_02 that "I am not a gambler", they were not asked the severity questions despite having reported gambling activity in the past 12 months. These respondents are assigned a code of 95. In addition, respondents who reported participating in each gambling activity from CPG\_01 to CPG\_01M at most 1 to 5 times each during the past year were not asked questions on problem gambling. Finally, gambling activities were regrouped in the questionnaire into fewer categories than used in the original CPGI. Modifications made to the original instrument were approved by Dr. Wynne.

##### Specifications

| Value | Condition(s)              | Description   | Notes |
|-------|---------------------------|---|-------|
| 96    | DOCPG = 2                 | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 99    | ADM_PRX = 1               | Module not asked (proxy interview)  | NS    |
| 99    | CPGDSEV = NS              | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 95    | CPGDSEV = 95              | Does not consider himself a gambler - severity questions not asked                |       |
| 1     | CPGFGAM = 2               | Non-gambler   |       |
| 2     | CPGDSEV = 0               | Non-problem gambler   |       |
| 3     | (CPGDSEV = 1, 2)          | Low risk gambler  |       |
| 4     | (CPGDSEV = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) | Moderate risk gambler   |       |
| 5     | CPGDSEV >= 8              | Problem gambler   |       |

Reference: Modified from the CPGI (Canadian Problem Gambling Index) developed by Harold Wynne and Jackie Ferris. "The Canadian Problem Gambling Index, Final Report." - Final Report, Submitted to the Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse. Jackie Ferris, Harold Wynne.

#### 5 ) Flag for Gambling Interference

**Variable name:** CPGFINT

**Based on:** CPG\_19A, CPG\_9B1, CPG\_9B2, CPG\_19C, CPG\_19D

**Description:** This variable indicates the interference that gambling had on daily activities and responsibilities in the past 12 months. This is a threshold that indicates whether gambling interferes significantly with the person's normal routine, occupational (academic) functioning, or social activities or relationships.

**Note:** Respondents who did not gamble enough or did not indicate problems with gambling were excluded from the population.

##### Specifications

| Value | Condition(s) | Description                        | Notes |
|-------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| 6     | DOCPG = 2    | Module not selected                | NA    |
| 6     | CPG_19A = NA | Population exclusions              | NA    |
| 9     | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview | NS    |

|   |   |   |    |
|---|---|---|----|
| 1 | (4 <= CPG_19A <= 10) or<br>(4 <= CPG_9B1 <= 10) or<br>(4 <= CPG_9B2 <= 10) or<br>(4 <= CPG_19C <= 10) or<br>(4 <= CPG_19D <= 10)  | Gambling interfered significantly with the normal routine, occupational (academic) functioning, or social activities or relationships in the past 12 months     |    |
| 2 | (0 <= CPG_19A <= 3) and<br>[(0 <= CPG_9B1 <= 3) or<br>CPG_9B1 = 11] and<br>[(0 <= CPG_9B2 <= 3) or<br>CPG_9B2 = 11] and<br>(0 <= CPG_19C <= 3) and<br>(0 <= CPG_19D <= 3) | Gambling did not interfere significantly with the normal routine, occupation (academic) functioning or social activities or relationships in the past 12 months |    |
| 9 | (CPG_19A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_9B1 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_9B2 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_19C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(CPG_19D = DK, R, NS)                                     | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated)  | NS |

## Dental visits (1 DV)

### 1 ) No dental visit - other - (G)

**Variable name:** DENG36N

**Based on:** DEN\_36G, DEN\_36O, DEN\_36N

**Description:** Waiting time was too long, Unable to leave the house because of a health problem, and Other

**Note:** This is a regrouping of DEN\_36G, DEN\_36O, DEN\_36N

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DEN_36N = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | DEN_36G in (7,8,9) or<br>DEN_36O in (7,8,9) or<br>DEN_36N in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | DEN_36G = 1 or<br>DEN_36O = 1 or<br>DEN_36N = 1                      | Yes  |       |
| 2              | DEN_36G = 2 and<br>DEN_36O = 2 and<br>DEN_36N = 2                    | No   |       |

## Dwelling and household variables (7 DVs)

### 1 ) Number of Persons in Household between 6 to 11 Years of Age - Grouped

**Variable name:** DHHG611

**Based on:** PERSONID, DHH\_AGE

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of people living within the household who are aged 6 to 11 years old.

**Note:** The variable DHHD611 is derived by sorting the household roster dataset by SAMPLEID and PERSONID and by counting the number of PERSONIDs that have a DHH\_AGE value from 6 to 11 within each SAMPLEID.

| Temporary Reformat                             |                                       |   |                   |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Value  | Condition(s)                          | Description                                   | Notes             |
| <b>DHHED611</b>                                |                                       |   |                   |
| Total number of PERSONIDs within each SAMPLEID | (6 <= DHH_AGE <= 11)<br>(Member file) | Number of persons aged 6 to 11 in a household | (min: 1; max: 40) |

| Specifications |              |   |       |
|----------------|--------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description                                       | Notes |
| 0              | DHHD611 = 0  | No persons aged 6 to 11 in the household          |       |
| 1              | DHHD611 => 1 | One or more persons aged 6 to 11 in the household |       |

### 2 ) Age - Grouped

**Variable name:** DHHGAGE

**Based on:** DHH\_AGE

**Description:** This variable indicates the age of the selected respondent.

| Specifications |                     |                       |       |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)        | Description           | Notes |
| 1              | 12 <= DHH_AGE <= 14 | Age between 12 and 14 |       |
| 2              | 15 <= DHH_AGE <= 17 | Age between 15 and 17 |       |
| 3              | 18 <= DHH_AGE <= 19 | Age between 18 and 19 |       |
| 4              | 20 <= DHH_AGE <= 24 | Age between 20 and 24 |       |
| 5              | 25 <= DHH_AGE <= 29 | Age between 25 and 29 |       |
| 6              | 30 <= DHH_AGE <= 34 | Age between 30 and 34 |       |
| 7              | 35 <= DHH_AGE <= 39 | Age between 35 and 39 |       |
| 8              | 40 <= DHH_AGE <= 44 | Age between 40 and 44 |       |
| 9              | 45 <= DHH_AGE <= 49 | Age between 45 and 49 |       |
| 10             | 50 <= DHH_AGE <= 54 | Age between 50 and 54 |       |
| 11             | 55 <= DHH_AGE <= 59 | Age between 55 and 59 |       |
| 12             | 60 <= DHH_AGE <= 64 | Age between 60 and 64 |       |



|    |                     |                       |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 13 | 65 <= DHH_AGE <= 69 | Age between 65 and 69 |
| 14 | 70 <= DHH_AGE <= 74 | Age between 70 and 74 |
| 15 | 75 <= DHH_AGE <= 79 | Age between 75 and 79 |
| 16 | DHH_AGE >= 80       | Age 80 and older      |

### 3 ) Household size - Grouped

**Variable name:** DHHGHSZ

**Based on:** SAMPLEID, PERSONID, DHHDSZ

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of people living within a household.

**Note:** This variable is derived by sorting the household roster dataset by SAMPLEID and PERSONID and by counting the number of PERSONIDs within each SAMPLEID. DHHGHSZ is a grouping of DHHDSZ.

| Specifications |              |   |       |
|----------------|--------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description                                       | Notes |
| 1              | DHHDSZ = 1   | Exact number of persons living in household       |       |
| 2              | DHHDSZ = 2   | Exact number of persons living in household       |       |
| 3              | DHHDSZ = 3   | Exact number of persons living in household       |       |
| 4              | DHHDSZ = 4   | Exact number of persons living in household       |       |
| 5              | DHHDSZ >= 5  | Grouped - 5 or more persons live in the household |       |

### 4 ) Number of Persons in Household With Less Than 12 Years of Age - Grouped

**Variable name:** DHHGL12

**Based on:** PERSONID, DHH\_AGE, DHHDL12

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of people living within the household whose age is less than 12 years old.

**Note:** The variable DHHDL12 is derived by sorting the household roster dataset by SAMPLEID and PERSONID and by counting the number of PERSONIDs that have a DHH\_AGE value less than 12 within each SAMPLEID. DHHGL12 is a regrouping of DHHDL12.

| Temporary Reformat                             |                               |   |                   |
|--|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Value  | Condition(s)                  | Description                               | Notes             |
| <b>DHHDL12</b>                                 |                               |   |                   |
| Total number of PERSONIDs within each SAMPLEID | DHH_AGE < 12<br>(Member file) | Number of persons under 12 in a household | (min: 0; max: 40) |

| Specifications |              |   |       |
|----------------|--------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description                                   | Notes |
| 0              | DHHDL12 = 0  | No persons under 12 in the household          |       |
| 1              | DHHDL12 >= 1 | One or more persons under 12 in the household |       |

## 5 ) Number of Persons in Household With Less Than 6 Years of Age - Grouped

**Variable name:** DHHGLE5

**Based on:** PERSONID, DHH\_AGE

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of people living within the household whose age is less than 6 years old.

**Note:** The variable DHHGLE5 is derived by sorting the household roster dataset by SAMPLEID and PERSONID and by counting the number of PERSONIDs that have a DHH\_AGE value of 5 and under within each SAMPLEID. DHHGLE5 is a regrouping of DHHGLE5.

| Temporary Reformat                             |                               |  |                |
|--|-------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Value  | Condition(s)                  | Description                              | Notes          |
| <b>DHHGLE5</b>                                 |                               |  |                |
| Total number of PERSONIDs within each SAMPLEID | DHH_AGE <= 5<br>(Member file) | Number of persons under 6 in a household | (values: 0-40) |

| Specifications |              |  |       |
|----------------|--------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description                                  | Notes |
| 0              | DHHGLE5 = 0  | No persons under 6 in the household          |       |
| 1              | DHHGLE5 >= 1 | One or more persons under 6 in the household |       |

## 6 ) Living/Family Arrangement of Selected Respondent - Grouped

**Variable name:** DHHGLVG

**Based on:** DHH\_REL of selected respondent, DHHDSZ, DHHDLVG

**Description:** This variable identifies the family relationships between the selected respondent and the rest of the household.

**Note:** The necessary data are collected using a set of relationship codes that define a link between each pair of persons in a household. DHHGLVG is a regrouping of DHHDLVG.

| Temporary Reformat |                   |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Value              | Condition(s)      | Description  | Notes  |
| <b>DHH_REL</b>     |                   |  |  |
| L1                 | F5*, G0*, H0*, Z0 | Temporary recodes to collapse relationships - Non-relative   | RELATIONSHIP CODES:<br>* All Foster relationships (foster sister/brother, parent, or child) have been recoded into the "Non relative" category due to the temporary nature of the relationships. |
| K1                 | I0, J0, K0, L0    | Temporary recodes to collapse relationships - Other relative | RELATIONSHIP CODES:  |

|  |  |  |                     |
|--|--|--|---------------------|
| C1   | F0, F1, F2, F3, F4                                   | Temporary recodes to collapse relationships - Sibling        | RELATIONSHIP CODES: |
| B1   | E0, E1, E2, E3                                       | Temporary recodes to collapse relationships - Child          | RELATIONSHIP CODES: |
| A1   | D0, D1, D2, D3                                       | Relationship codes used - Parental                           | RELATIONSHIP CODES: |
| Z1   | ZZ, L8, L9   | Temporary recodes to collapse relationships - Not stated     | RELATIONSHIP CODES: |
| X1   | A0, B0, C0   | Temporary recodes to collapse relationships - Spouse/Partner | RELATIONSHIP CODES: |
| <b>DHHDHSZ</b>                                 |  |  |                     |
| Total number of PERSONIDs within each SAMPLEID | Sort the file (Member file) by SAMPLEID and PERSONID | Number of persons in a household                             | (min: 1; max: 40)   |

## Specifications

| Value | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
|-------|---|---|-------|
| 99    | Any DHH_REL = Z1  | Not stated  | NS    |
| 1     | DHHDHSZ = 1   | Unattached individual living alone<br>(Selected respondent lives alone. Household size = 1)   |       |
| 2     | DHHDHSZ > 1 and<br>(no DHH_REL = X1) and<br>(no DHH_REL = A1) and<br>(no DHH_REL = B1)                          | Unattached individual living with others<br>(Selected respondent lives with others. He/she cannot have a marital/commonlaw or parental relationship but other relationships such as siblings are allowed) |       |
| 3     | DHHDHSZ = 2 and<br>DHH_REL = X1   | Spouse/partner living with spouse/partner<br>(Selected respondent lives with spouse/partner only. Household size = 2)   |       |
| 4     | DHHDHSZ > 2 and<br>one DHH_REL = X1 and<br>all other DHH_REL = A1   | Parent living with spouse/partner and children<br>(Selected respondent lives with spouse/partner and one or more children)  |       |
| 5     | DHHDHSZ > 1 and<br>all DHH_REL = A1   | Single parent living with children<br>(Selected respondent lives with one or more children. No other relationships are permitted)   |       |
| 6     | (DHHDHSZ = 2 and<br>DHH_REL = B1) or<br>(DHHDHSZ > 2 and<br>one DHH_REL = B1 and<br>all other DHH_REL = C1)     | Selected respondent is a child living with a single parent with or without siblings   |       |
| 7     | (DHHDHSZ = 3 and<br>all DHH_REL = B1) or<br>(DHHDHSZ > 3 and<br>two DHH_REL = B1 and<br>all other DHH_REL = C1) | Selected respondent is a child living with two parents with or without siblings   |       |
| 8     | Else  | Other<br>(Selected respondent lives in a household composition not classified above)  |       |

## 7 ) Marital status - Grouped

Variable name: DHHGMS

Based on: DHH\_MS

March 2016

**Description:** This variable indicates the marital status for the selected respondent.

| Specifications |                      |  |       |
|----------------|----------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)         | Description  | Notes |
| 9              | DHH_MS = (DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | DHH_MS = 1           | Married  |       |
| 2              | DHH_MS = 2           | Common-law   |       |
| 3              | DHH_MS = 3, 4, 5     | Widowed/Divorced/Separated   |       |
| 4              | DHH_MS = 6           | Single   |       |

## Distress (3 DVs)

Both the K10 and K6 scale questions were developed from a pool of 612 questions drawn from existing distress and depression screening scales (Kessler RC, et al, 2002). After eliminating redundant and unclear questions, the remaining questions in the pool were organized to retain items consistent with 15 domains represented in the DSM-III-R diagnoses of major depression and generalized anxiety disorder plus the positive affect domain. These items were eventually reduced to those found in the K6 and K10 through processes involving ratings by an expert advisory panel, and analyses using item response theory of two subsequent pilot surveys. The final K10 and K6 scale questions were generated from the analysis of the telephone pilot survey using factor-analysis (Kessler RC. et al. 2002; [http://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/k6\\_scales.php](http://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/k6_scales.php))

The effectiveness of the K6 and K10 measurement scales of non-specific psychological distress were subsequently tested in the Australian National Survey of Mental Health and Well-Being against the criteria for the DSM-IV disorders and both scales performed well (Furukawa TA et al. 2003.)

DSM refers to the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders used by the American Psychiatric Association. It is an internationally recognized classification of mental disorders with several versions.

### 1 ) Chronicity of Distress and Impairment Scale

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Variable name:</b> | DISDCHR   |
| <b>Based on:</b>      | DIS_10K, DIS_10L, DIS_10M   |
| <b>Description:</b>   | This variable classifies respondents according to the frequency of their distress feelings in the last month compared with usual. |
| <b>Internet site:</b> | <a href="http://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/k6_scales.php">http://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/k6_scales.php</a>                   |

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | DODIS = 2 or (DIS_10K = 6 and DIS_10L = 6 and DIS_10M = 6)              | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 99             | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 99             | (DIS_10K = DK, R, NS) or (DIS_10L = DK, R, NS) or (DIS_10M = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | DIS_10L = 1   | A lot more distress than usual  |       |
| 2              | DIS_10L = 2   | Somewhat more distress than usual   |       |
| 3              | DIS_10L = 3   | A little more distress than usual   |       |
| 4              | DIS_10K = 3   | About the same distress as usual  |       |
| 5              | DIS_10M = 3   | A little less distress than usual   |       |
| 6              | DIS_10M = 2   | Somewhat less distress than usual   |       |
| 7              | DIS_10M = 1   | A lot less distress than usual  |       |
| 8              | DIS_10K = 4   | Never had any distress  |       |

### 2 ) Distress Scale - K10

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Variable name:</b> | DISDDSX   |
| <b>Based on:</b>      | DIS_10A, DIS_10B, DIS_10C, DIS_10D, DIS_10E, DIS_10F, DIS_10G, DIS_10H, DIS_10I, DIS_10J                        |
| <b>Description:</b>   | This variable determines the respondent's level of distress using ten questions.                                |
| <b>Note:</b>          | This variable is based on 10 items and is known as the K10. Higher scores indicate more distress.               |
| <b>Internet site:</b> | <a href="http://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/k6_scales.php">http://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/k6_scales.php</a> |

| Specifications   |   |  |                   |
|--|---|--|-------------------|
| Value  | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes             |
| 96   | DODIS = 2   | Module not selected  | NA                |
| 99   | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS                |
| 99   | (DIST10A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10D = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10E = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10F = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10G = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10H = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10I = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10J = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS                |
| DIST10A +<br>DIST10B +<br>DIST10C +<br>DIST10D +<br>DIST10E +<br>DIST10F +<br>DIST10G +<br>DIST10H +<br>DIST10I +<br>DIST10J | DIST10A <= 4 and<br>DIST10B <= 4 and<br>DIST10C <= 4 and<br>DIST10D <= 4 and<br>DIST10E <= 4 and<br>DIST10F <= 4 and<br>DIST10G <= 4 and<br>DIST10H <= 4 and<br>DIST10I <= 4 and<br>DIST10J <= 4  | Score obtained on the distress scale (K10)   | (min: 0; max: 40) |

### 3 ) Distress Scale - K6

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Variable name:</b> | DISDK6  |
| <b>Based on:</b>      | DIS_10B, DIS_10D, DIS_10E, DIS_10H, DIS_10I, DIS_10J  |
| <b>Description:</b>   | This variable determines the respondent's level of distress using six questions.                                |
| <b>Note:</b>          | This variable is based on 6 items and is known as the K6. Higher scores indicate more distress.                 |
| <b>Internet site:</b> | <a href="http://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/k6_scales.php">http://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/k6_scales.php</a> |

| Specifications   |   |  |                   |
|--|---|--|-------------------|
| Value  | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes             |
| 96   | DODIS = 2   | Module not selected  | NA                |
| 99   | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS                |
| 99   | (DIST10B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10D = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10E = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10H = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10I = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DIST10J = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS                |
| DIST10B +<br>DIST10D +<br>DIST10E +<br>DIST10H +<br>DIST10I +<br>DIST10J | DIST10B <= 4 and<br>DIST10D <= 4 and<br>DIST10E <= 4 and<br>DIST10H <= 4 and<br>DIST10I <= 4 and<br>DIST10J <= 4  | Score obtained on the distress scale (K6)  | (min: 0; max: 24) |

## Depression (4 DVs)

The depression module used in CCHS is based on a long form of the Composite International Diagnostic Interview (CIDI) scale, which was developed in the late 1980s/early 1990s. This scale was never fully validated by the CIDI research team and its psychometric properties are therefore not well understood. Statistics Canada is currently exploring strategies to complete such a validation. At this time, Statistics Canada recommends that analysis of data from this module be restricted to examination of depression as a correlate of other health behaviours and characteristics. For now, use of the data as an indicator for the probability of depression or to calculate simple population prevalence is discouraged.

| Temporary Reformat |              |             |       |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| Value              | Condition(s) | Description | Notes |

### 1 ) Specific Month Last Felt Depressed

**Variable name:** DPSDMT

**Based on:** DPS\_14, DPS\_15, DPS\_27, DPS\_28

**Description:** This variable indicates the specific month when the respondent last felt depressed in the last year.

**Note:** The following respondents have been excluded from the population:  
 1) respondents who did not show any required signs of depression; or  
 2) respondents who have been depressed for more than 51 weeks in the past year

| Specifications |   |  |                     |
|----------------|---|--|---------------------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes               |
| 96             | DODEP = 2   | Module not selected  | NA                  |
| 96             | DPS_15 = NA and<br>DPS_28 = NA  | Population exclusions  | NA                  |
| 99             | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS                  |
| 99             | (DPS_14 = 52, DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPS_15 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPS_27 = 52, DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPS_28 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPS_08A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPS_21A = DK, R, NS) | Was depressed for >51 weeks last year or at least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS                  |
| DPS_15         | DPS_14 < 52 and<br>DPS_15 < NA  | Specific month respondent felt sad, blue or depressed for at least 2 weeks in a row  | (min : 1; max : 12) |
| DPS_28         | DPS_14 >= NA and<br>DPS_27 < 52 and<br>DPS_28 < NA  | Specific month respondent last lost interest in things for at least 2 weeks in a row                                       | (min : 1; max : 12) |

### 2 ) Depression Scale - Probability of Caseness to Respondents

**Variable name:** DPSDPP

**Based on:** DPSDSF

**Description:** This variable calculates from the score obtained on the depression scale, the probability (expressed as a proportion) that the respondent would have been diagnosed as having experienced a major depressive episode in the past 12 months, if they had completed the Long-Form Composite International Diagnostic Interview (CIDI).

**Note:** A probability of caseness of 0 was assigned to respondents who denied the stem questions.

**Internet site:** National Comorbidity Survey: [www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/](http://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/)  
 Composite International Diagnostic Interview (CIDI): [www.who.int/msa/cidi/index.htm](http://www.who.int/msa/cidi/index.htm)

| Specifications |              |   |       |
|----------------|--------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description   | Notes |
| 9.96           | DODEP = 2    | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 9.99           | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 9.99           | DPSDSF = NS  | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) or module not asked (proxy interview) | NS    |
| 0              | DPSDSF = 0   | Probability of caseness to respondents  |       |
| 0.05           | DPSDSF = 1   | Probability of caseness to respondents  |       |
| 0.25           | DPSDSF = 2   | Probability of caseness to respondents  |       |
| 0.50           | DPSDSF = 3   | Probability of caseness to respondents  |       |
| 0.80           | DPSDSF = 4   | Probability of caseness to respondents  |       |
| 0.90           | DPSDSF > 4   | Probability of caseness to respondents  |       |

### 3 ) Derived Depression Scale - Short Form Score

**Variable name:** DPSDSF

**Based on:** DPS\_02, DPS\_05, DPS\_06, DPS\_08A, DPS\_08B, DPS\_10, DPS\_11, DPS\_12, DPS\_13, DPS\_16, DPS\_17, DPS\_18, DPS\_19, DPS\_21A, DPS\_21B, DPS\_23, DPS\_24, DPS\_25, DPS\_26

**Description:** This variable assesses the depression level of respondents who felt depressed or lost interest in things for 2 weeks or more last year. These include normal periods of sadness (for example, after the death of a loved one), as well as "serious" depression.

**Note:** The items used to measure depression are based on the work of Kessler and Mroczek (from University of Michigan). They selected a subset of items from the Composite International Diagnostic Interview (CIDI) that measure major depressive episodes (MDE). The CIDI is a structure diagnostic instrument that was designed to produce diagnoses according to the definitions and the criteria of both DSM-III-R and the Diagnostic Criteria for the Research of the ICD-10. The short-form of MDE used in the CCHS was developed to operationalize Criteria A through C of the DSM-III-R diagnosis of MDE. The diagnostic hierarchy rules defined in the Criterion D (not superimposed on schizophrenia, schizophrenia form disorder, delusional disorders, or psychotic disorders NOS) were ignored.

Higher scores indicate higher level of depression.

**Internet site:** National Comorbidity Survey: [www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/](http://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/)  
Composite International Diagnostic Interview (CIDI): [www.who.int/msa/cidi/index.htm](http://www.who.int/msa/cidi/index.htm)

| Specifications |              |                                    |       |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description                        | Notes |
| 96             | DODEP = 2    | Module not selected                | NA    |
| 99             | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview | NS    |



|   |  |   |                  |
|---|--|---|------------------|
| 99  | (DPST02 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST05 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST06 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST08A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST10 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST11 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST12 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST13 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST16 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPS_17 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPS_18 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST19 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST21A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST23 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST24 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST25 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPST26 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated)  | NS               |
| 0   | DPST02 < NA and<br>DPST05 = NA and<br>DPST19 = NA  | Did not feel depressed or did not lose interest in<br>things for two weeks last year, or did so only mildly<br>(less than most of day and at least almost everyday<br>for at least two weeks) |                  |
| DPST02 +<br>DPST05 +<br>DPST06 +<br>DPST08A +<br>DPST10 +<br>DPST11 +<br>DPST12 +<br>DPST13 | DPST02 = 1 and<br>(DPST05 = 1, 0) and<br>(DPST06 = 1, 0) and<br>(DPST08A = 1, 0) and<br>(DPST10 = 1, 0) and<br>(DPST11 = 1, 0) and<br>(DPST12 = 1, 0) and<br>(DPST13 = 1, 0)   | Felt depressed for 2 weeks or more last year  | (min: 1; max: 8) |
| DPST16 +<br>DPST19 +<br>DPST21A +<br>DPST23 +<br>DPST24 +<br>DPST25 +<br>DPST26             | DPST16 = 1 and<br>(DPST19 = 1, 0) and<br>(DPST21A = 1, 0) and<br>(DPST23 = 1, 0) and<br>(DPST24 = 1, 0) and<br>(DPST25 = 1, 0) and<br>(DPST26 = 1, 0)  | Lost interest in things for 2 weeks or more last year   | (min: 1; max: 7) |

#### 4 ) Number of Weeks Feeling Depressed - 12-Months

**Variable name:** DPSPDWK

**Based on:** DPS\_14, DPS\_27

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of weeks the respondent felt depressed in the last 12 months.

**Note:** Respondents who did not show any required signs of depression have been excluded from the population.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 96             | DODEP = 2   | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 96             | DPS_14 = NA and<br>DPS_27 = NA  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 99             | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 99             | (DPS_14 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPS_27 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPS_08A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DPS_21A = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| DPS_14         | DPS_14 < NA   | Number of weeks respondent felt sad, blue or<br>depressed in the last year           |       |

|        |                                 |  |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|
| DPS_27 | DPS_14 >= NA and<br>DPS_27 < NA | Number of weeks respondent lost interest in things<br>in the last year |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|

## Driving and safety (1 DV)

### 1 ) Passenger Seat Belt Use (Motor Vehicle)

**Variable name:** DRVFSBU

**Based on:** DRV\_08A, DRV\_08B

**Description:** This variable indicates whether the respondent always fastens his/her seatbelt when he/she is a front seat or back seat passenger in a car, truck or van.

**Note:** Those who are never a front-seat and never a rear-set passenger in a car, truck or van are excluded from the population.

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                      | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | DODRV = 2   | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1                                       | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 6              | DRV_08A = 5 and<br>DRV_08B = 5                    | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 1              | (DRV_08A = 1, 5) and<br>(DRV_08B = 1, 5)          | Always fastens seatbelt when a passenger in a private vehicle                     |       |
| 2              | (DRV_08A = 2, 3, 4) or<br>(DRV_08B = 2, 3, 4)     | Does not always fasten seat belt when a passenger in a private vehicle            |       |
| 9              | (DRV_08A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(DRV_08B = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

## Education (3 DVs)

### 1 ) Highest Level of Education - Household, 4 Levels

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Variable name:</b> | EDUDH04  |
| <b>Based on:</b>      | EDUDR04 for each member of the household   |
| <b>Description:</b>   | This variable indicates the highest level of education acquired by any member of the household.  |
| <b>Note:</b>          | This variable is derived by temporarily creating EDUDR04 for each member of the household (all PERSONID within SAMPLEID). The highest value is then obtained by comparing values of EDUDR04 for all members within the household. If any PERSONID has EDUDR04 of NS (not stated) then NS is returned. If all of EDUDR04 are NA (not applicable) then NA is returned. |

### 2 ) Highest Level of Education - Respondent, 4 Levels

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Variable name:</b> | EDUDR04   |
| <b>Based on:</b>      | EDU_1, EDU_2, EDU_3, EDU_4A   |
| <b>Description:</b>   | This variable indicates the highest level of education acquired by the respondent.  |
| <b>Note:</b>          | In 2011, the external name for EDU_Q04 was changed from EDU_4 to EDU_4A due to the addition of two new response categories in the question.<br><br>In 2013, the prefix for EDU_Q01, EDU_Q02, EDU_Q03 and EDU_Q04A changed to EHG2 on the questionnaire, but the external name prefix will remain EDU. |

| Specifications |  |   |                      |
|----------------|--|---|----------------------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description   | Notes                |
| 1              | ((EDU_1 in (1, 2) or EDU_2 = 2) and EDU_3 = 2)   | Less than secondary school graduation   | EDUDR10 = 1,2,3      |
| 2              | EDU_2 = 1 and EDU_3 = 2  | Secondary school graduation, no post-secondary education                          | EDUDR10 = 4          |
| 3              | EDU_3 = 1 and EDU_4A in (1,2)  | Some post-secondary education   | EDUDR10 = 5          |
| 4              | EDU_4A in (3,4,5,6,7)  | Post-secondary certificate/diploma or university degree                           | EDUDR10 = 6,7,8,9,10 |
| 9              | [(EDU_1 in (7,8,9)) and EDU_2 = 2] or (EDU_2 in (7,8,9)) or (EDU_3 in (7,8,9)) or (EDU_4A in (97,98,99)) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS (EDUDR10 = 99)    |

### 3 ) Full-time student or part-time student - (Grouped)

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Variable name:</b> | SDCG9   |
| <b>Based on:</b>      | SDC_9   |
| <b>Description:</b>   | This variable indicates if the respondent studies full-time or part-time. |

## Specifications

| Value | Condition(s) | Description   | Notes |
|-------|--------------|---|-------|
| 6     | SDC_9 = 6    | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 7     | SDC_9 = 7    | Don't know  |       |
| 8     | SDC_9 = 8    | Refusal   |       |
| 9     | SDC_9 = 9    | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1     | SDC_9 = 1    | Full-time student or both full-time and part-time student                         |       |
| 2     | SDC_9 = 2    | Part-time student   |       |

## Exposure to second-hand smoke (1 DV)

### 1 ) Number of people who smoke inside home - (G)

**Variable name:** ETSG11

**Based on:** ETS\_11

**Description:** This variable groups the number of people who smoke inside the home.

| Specifications |                        |  |       |
|----------------|------------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)           | Description                              | Notes |
| 6              | ETS_11 = 96            | Not applicable                           |       |
| 9              | ETS_11 = 97, 98, or 99 | Not stated                               |       |
| 1              | ETS_11 = 1             | One person smokes inside the home.       |       |
| 2              | ETS_11 = 2             | Two people smoke inside the home.        |       |
| 3              | ETS_11 = 3             | Three people smoke inside the home.      |       |
| 4              | ETS_11 >= 4            | At least 4 people smoke inside the home. |       |

## Eye examinations (1 DV)

### 1 ) No eye exam - other - (G)

**Variable name:** EYXG46M

**Based on:** EYX\_46I, EYX\_46M

**Description:** This variable indicates why the respondent did not have an eye exam in the past 2 years: language problem or other.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of EYX\_46I, EYX\_46M.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | EYX_46I = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | EYX_46I in (7,8,9) or<br>EYX_46M in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | EYX_46I = 1 or<br>EYX_46M = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | EYX_46I = 2 and<br>EYX_46M = 2              | No   |       |

## Food choices (3 DVs)

### 1 ) Avoids Certain Foods for Certain Content Reasons

**Variable name:** FDCFAVD

**Based on:** FDC\_3A, FDC\_3B, FDC\_3C, FDC\_3D, FDC\_3E

**Description:** This variable indicates whether the respondent avoids certain foods because of concerns about fat, the type of fat, salt, cholesterol or calorie content.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOFDC = 2  | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 2              | FDC_3A = 2 and<br>FDC_3B = 2 and<br>FDC_3C = 2 and<br>FDC_3D = 2 and<br>FDC_3E = 2   | Does not avoid certain foods because of concerns about fat, the type of fat, salt, cholesterol and calorie content |       |
| 1              | FDC_3A = 1 or<br>FDC_3B = 1 or<br>FDC_3C = 1 or<br>FDC_3D = 1 or<br>FDC_3E = 1   | Avoids certain foods because of concerns about fat, the type of fat, salt, cholesterol or calorie content          |       |
| 9              | (FDC_3A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FDC_3B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FDC_3C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FDC_3D = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FDC_3E = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)                                  | NS    |

### 2 ) Chooses or Avoids Certain Foods Because of Certain Health Concerns

**Variable name:** FDCFAH

**Based on:** FDC\_1A, FDC\_1B, FDC\_1C, FDC\_1D

**Description:** This variable indicates whether the respondent chooses or avoids certain types of foods because of one or more of the following health concerns: body weight, heart disease, cancer, and osteoporosis.

| Specifications |  |   |       |
|----------------|--|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | DOFDC = 2  | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 2              | FDC_1A = 2 and<br>FDC_1B = 2 and<br>FDC_1C = 2 and<br>FDC_1D = 2 | Does not choose or avoid certain foods because of health concerns related to body weight, heart disease, cancer, osteoporosis |       |
| 1              | FDC_1A = 1 or<br>FDC_1B = 1 or<br>FDC_1C = 1 or<br>FDC_1D = 1    | Choose or avoids certain foods because of health concerns related to body weight, heart disease, cancer or osteoporosis       |       |



|   |   |  |    |
|---|---|--|----|
| 9 | (FDC_1A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FDC_1B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FDC_1C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FDC_1D = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |
|---|---|--|----|

### 3 ) Chooses Certain Foods for Certain Content Reasons

**Variable name:** FDCFCHO

**Based on:** FDC\_2A, FDC\_2B, FDC\_2C

**Description:** This variable indicates whether the respondent chooses certain foods because of concerns about fat, fibre, or calcium content.

#### Specifications

| Value | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
|-------|--|--|-------|
| 6     | DOFDC = 2  | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9     | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 2     | FDC_2A = 2 and<br>FDC_2B = 2 and<br>FDC_2C = 2                             | Does not choose certain foods because of concerns about fat, fibre and calcium content |       |
| 1     | FDC_2A = 1 or<br>FDC_2B = 1 or<br>FDC_2C = 1                               | Chooses certain foods because of concerns about fat, fibre or calcium content          |       |
| 9     | (FDC_2A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FDC_2B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FDC_2C = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated)   | NS    |

## Food security (3 DVs)

### 1 ) Food Security - Adult Status

**Variable name:** FSCDAFS2

**Based on:** FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_080, FSC\_081, FSC\_090, FSC\_100, FSC\_110, FSC\_120, FSC\_121

**Description:** This variable is based on a set of 10 adult-referenced questions and describes the food security situation of the adult members of the household. It captures three kinds of situations:

1-Food secure: No, or one, indication of difficulty with income-related food access.

2-Moderately food insecure: indication of compromise in quality and/or quantity of food consumed (2 to 5 affirmative responses).

3-Severely food insecure: indication of reduced food intake and disrupted eating patterns ( $\geq 6$  affirmative responses)

This variable is adopted from the Health Canada model of food security status.

**Note:** This variable does not necessarily reflect the experience of all adult members in the household. When using the person weights (WTS\_M), this variable reflects the number of people living in households with food insecurity among the adult members of the household. When using the household weights (WTS\_MHH), this variable reflects the number of households with food insecurity among the adult members of the household.

In order to determine household food security status, responses to each question are first coded as either "affirmative" or "negative". Some of this coding is obvious because the only response options are "yes" or "no". For questions with less obvious response categories, the procedure for coding is as follows: response categories such as "Often true", "Sometimes true", "Almost every month", "Some months but not every month" are coded as "affirmative" (i.e. coded equal to 1). Response categories such as "Never true", "Only 1 or 2 months" are coded as "negative" (i.e. coded equal to 0).

This derived variable was introduced in 2010.

**Internet site:** <http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/surveill/nutrition/commun/insecurit/status-situation-eng.php>

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOFSC = 2  | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9              | FSC_020 in (7,8,9) or<br>FSC_030 in (7,8,9) or<br>FSC_040 in (7,8,9) or<br>FSC_080 in (7,8,9) or<br>FSC_081 in (7,8,9) or<br>FSC_090 in (7,8,9) or<br>FSC_100 in (7,8,9) or<br>FSC_110 in (7,8,9) or<br>FSC_120 in (7,8,9) or<br>FSC_121 in (7,8,9) or<br>PMKPROXY = 2 | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) or the person most knowledgeable about the household was not available to answer questions for respondents aged 17 or younger. | NS    |
| 0              | (FSCASUM $\geq 0$ and<br>FSCASUM $\leq 1$ )  | Food secure  |       |
| 1              | (FSCASUM $\geq 2$ and<br>FSCASUM $\leq 5$ )  | Moderately food secure   |       |
| 2              | (FSCASUM $\geq 6$ and<br>FSCASUM $\leq 10$ )   | Severely food insecure   |       |

Reference: The model for FSCDAFS2 is adopted from the Health Canada model of food security status levels published by Health Canada in 2007. For more information about this model, please see The Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion, Health Canada, "Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 2.2, Nutrition (2004)-Income-Related Household Food Security in Canada".

### 2 ) Food Security - Child Status

**Variable name:** FSCDCFS2

**Based on:** FSC\_050, FSC\_060, FSC\_070, FSC\_130, FSC\_140, FSC\_141, FSC\_150, FSC\_160

**Description:** This variable is based on a set of 8 child-referenced questions and describes the food security situation of the child (less than 18 years old) members of the household in the previous 12 months. It captures three kinds of situations:

1-Food secure: No, or one, indication of difficulty with income-related food access.

2-Moderately food insecure: indication of compromise in quality and/or quantity of food consumed (2 to 4 affirmative responses).

3-Severely food insecure: indication of reduced food intake and disrupted eating patterns ( $\geq 5$  affirmative responses)

This variable is adopted from the Health Canada model of food security status.

**Note:** This variable is only defined for households with individuals who are either aged 15 or less (DHHDYKD=1), or aged 16 or 17 (DHHDOKD=1) and who are the child, grandchild, child-in-law, niece or nephew of another household member. This variable does not necessarily reflect the experience of all child members in the household. When using the person weights (WTS\_M), this variable reflects the number of people living in households with food insecurity among the child members of the household. When using the household weights (WTS\_MHH), this variable reflects the number of households with food insecurity among the child members of the household.

In order to determine household food security status, responses to each question are first coded as either "affirmative" or "negative". Some of this coding is obvious because the only response options are "yes" or "no". For questions with less obvious response categories, the procedure for coding is as follows: response categories such as "Often true", "Sometimes true", "Almost every month", "Some months but not every month" are coded as "affirmative" (i.e. coded equal to 1). Response categories such as "Never true", "Only 1 or 2 months" are coded as "negative" (i.e. coded equal to 0).

This derived variable was introduced in 2010.

**Internet site:** <http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/surveill/nutrition/commun/insecurit/status-situation-eng.php>

| Specifications |  |   |       |
|----------------|--|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | DHHTDKS = 0  | Population exclusions (households without children less than 18 years of age)   | NA    |
| 6              | DOFSC = 2  | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 9              | (FSC_050 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_060 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_070 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_130 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_140 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_141 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_150 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_160 in (7,8,9)) or<br>PMKPROXY = 2 | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) or the person most knowledgeable about the house hold was not available to answer questions for respondents aged 17 or younger. | NS    |
| 0              | DHHTDKS = 1 AND<br>(FSCCSUM $\geq$ 0 AND<br>FSCCSUM $\leq$ 1)  | Food secure   |       |
| 1              | DHHTDKS = 1 AND<br>(FSCCSUM $\geq$ 2 AND<br>FSCCSUM $\leq$ 4)  | Moderately food insecure  |       |
| 2              | DHHTDKS = 1 AND<br>(FSCCSUM $\geq$ 5 AND<br>FSCCSUM $\leq$ 8)  | Severely food insecure  |       |

Reference: The model for FSCDCFS2 is adopted from the Health Canada model of food security status levels published by Health Canada in 2007. For more information about this model, please see The Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion, Health Canada, "Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 2.2, Nutrition (2004)-Income-Related Household Food Security in Canada".

### 3 ) Household Food Security Status - Modified version

**Variable name:** FSCDHFS2

**Based on:** FSC\_020, FSC\_030, FSC\_040, FSC\_050, FSC\_060, FSC\_070, FSC\_080, FSC\_081, FSC\_090, FSC\_100, FSC\_110,

**March 2016**

FSC\_120, FSC\_121, FSC\_130, FSC\_140, FSC\_141, FSC\_150, FSC\_160

**Description:**

This variable is based on a set of 18 questions and describes the food security situation of the household in the previous 12 months. It captures three kinds of situations:

- 1- Food secure: No, or one, indication of difficulty with income-related food access.
- 2- Moderately food insecure: Indication of compromise in quality and/or quantity of food consumed.
- 3- Severely food insecure: Indication of reduced food intake and disrupted eating patterns.

This variable is adopted from the Health Canada model of food security status.

**Note:**

When using the person weight (WTS\_M), this variable reflects the number of people living the household with food insecurity. When using the household weight (WTS\_MHH), this variable reflects the number of households with food insecurity.

Households with children are defined as households with individuals who are either aged 15 or less (DHHDYKD=1), or aged 16 or 17 (DHHDOKD=1) and who are the child, grandchild, child-in-law, niece or nephew of another household member.

In order to determine household food security status, responses to each question are first coded as either "affirmative" or "negative". Some of this coding is obvious because the only response options are "yes" or "no". For questions with less obvious response categories, the procedure for coding is as follows: response categories such as "Often true", "Sometimes true", "Almost every month", "Some months but not every month" are coded as "affirmative" (i.e. coded equal to 1). Response categories such as "Never true", "Only 1 or 2 months" are coded as "negative" (i.e. coded equal to 0).

In 2009, an error in the model was corrected. Please see the Canadian Community Health Survey Errata for more information.

**Internet site:**

<http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/surveill/nutrition/commun/insecurit/status-situation-eng.php>

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOFSC = 2  | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9              | (FSC_020 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_030 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_040 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_050 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_060 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_070 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_080 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_081 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_090 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_100 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_110 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_120 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_121 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_130 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_140 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_141 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_150 in (7,8,9)) or<br>(FSC_160 in (7,8,9)) or<br>PMKProxy = 2 | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) or the person most knowledgeable about the household was not available to answer questions for respondents aged 17 or younger. | NS    |
| 0              | (DHHTDKS = 1 and<br>(FSCASUM >=0 and<br>FSCASUM <= 1) and<br>(FSCCSUM >=0 and<br>FSCCSUM <= 1)) or<br>(DHHTDKS = 0 and<br>(FSCASUM >= 0 and<br>FSCASUM <= 1))  | Food secure  |       |

|   |   |                          |
|---|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | [DHHTDKS = 1 and<br>(FSCASUM >=2 and<br>FSCASUM <= 5) and<br>(FSCCSUM >= 2 and<br>FSCCSUM <= 4)) or<br>(DHHTDKS = 1 and<br>(((FSCASUM >= 2 and<br>FSCASUM <= 5) and<br>(FSCCSUM <= 4)) or<br>((FSCASUM <= 5) and<br>(FSCCSUM >= 2 and<br>FSCCSUM <= 4)))) or<br>(DHHTDKS = 0 and<br>(FSCASUM >= 2 and<br>FSCASUM <= 5)) | Moderately food insecure |
| 2 | (DHHTDKS = 1 and<br>((FSCASUM >=6 and<br>FSCASUM <= 10) or<br>(FSCCSUM >= 5 and<br>FSCCSUM <= 8))) or<br>(DHHTDKS = 0 and<br>(FSCASUM >=6 and<br>FSCASUM <= 10))  | Severely food insecure   |

Reference: The model for FSCDHFS2 is adopted from the Health Canada model of food security status levels published by Health Canada in 2007. For more information about this model, please see The Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion, Health Canada, "Canadian Community Health Survey, Cycle 2.2, Nutrition (2004)-Income-Related Household Food Security in Canada".

## Fruit and vegetable consumption (8 DVs)

### 1 ) Daily Consumption - Carrots

**Variable name:** FVCD CAR

**Based on:** FVC\_5A, FVC\_5B, FVC\_5C, FVC\_5D, FVC\_5E

**Description:** This variable indicates the usual number of times per day the respondent consumes carrots.

**Note:** The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed.

| Specifications |  |  |                                |
|----------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes                          |
| 999.9          | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS                             |
| 999.9          | (FVC_5A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_5B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_5C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_5D = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_5E = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS                             |
| FVC_5B         | FVC_5A = 1   | Number of times/day  |                                |
| FVC_5C / 7     | FVC_5A = 2   | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per week")                                   | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| FVC_5D / 30    | FVC_5A = 3   | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per month")                                  | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| FVC_5E / 365   | FVC_5A = 4   | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per year")                                   | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| 0              | FVC_5A = 5   | Never eats carrots   |                                |

### 2 ) Daily Consumption - Other Fruit

**Variable name:** FVCD FRU

**Based on:** FVC\_2A, FVC\_2B, FVC\_2C, FVC\_2D, FVC\_2E

**Description:** This variable indicates the usual number of times per day the respondent consumes fruit, excluding fruit juices.

**Note:** The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed.

| Specifications |  |  |                                |
|----------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes                          |
| 999.9          | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS                             |
| 999.9          | (FVC_2A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_2B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_2C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_2D = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_2E = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS                             |
| FVC_2B         | FVC_2A = 1   | Number of times/day  |                                |
| FVC_2C / 7     | FVC_2A = 2   | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per week")                                   | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| FVC_2D / 30    | FVC_2A = 3   | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per month")                                  | (rounded to one decimal place) |

|              |            |  |                                |
|--------------|------------|--|--------------------------------|
| FVC_2E / 365 | FVC_2A = 4 | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per year") | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| 0            | FVC_2A = 5 | Never eats fruit                                   |                                |

### 3 ) Daily Consumption - Fruit Juice

**Variable name:** FVCDJUI

**Based on:** FVC\_1A, FVC\_1B, FVC\_1C, FVC\_1D, FVC\_1E

**Description:** This variable indicates the usual number of times per day the respondent drinks fruit juice.

**Note:** The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed.

| Specifications |  |  |                                |
|----------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes                          |
| 999.9          | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS                             |
| 999.9          | (FVC_1A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_1B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_1C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_1D = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_1E = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS                             |
| FVC_1B         | FVC_1A = 1   | Number of times/day  |                                |
| FVC_1C / 7     | FVC_1A = 2   | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per week")                                   | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| FVC_1D / 30    | FVC_1A = 3   | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per month")                                  | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| FVC_1E / 365   | FVC_1A = 4   | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per year")                                   | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| 0              | FVC_1A = 5   | Never drinks fruit juice   |                                |

### 4 ) Daily Consumption - Potatoes

**Variable name:** FVCDPOT

**Based on:** FVC\_4A, FVC\_4B, FVC\_4C, FVC\_4D, FVC\_4E

**Description:** This variable indicates the usual number of times per day the respondent consumes potatoes, excluding French fries, fried potatoes, or potato chips.

**Note:** The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 999.9          | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 999.9          | (FVC_4A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_4B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_4C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_4D = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_4E = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| FVC_4B         | FVC_4A = 1   | Number of times/day  |       |

|              |            |   |                                |
|--------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|
| FVC_4C / 7   | FVC_4A = 2 | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per week")  | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| FVC_4D / 30  | FVC_4A = 3 | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per month") | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| FVC_4E / 365 | FVC_4A = 4 | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per year")  | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| 0            | FVC_4A = 5 | Never eats potatoes                                 |                                |

## 5 ) Daily Consumption - Green Salad

**Variable name:** FVCDSAL

**Based on:** FVC\_3A, FVC\_3B, FVC\_3C, FVC\_3D, FVC\_3E

**Description:** This variable indicates the usual number of times per day the respondent consumes green salad.

**Note:** The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed.

| Specifications |  |  |                                |
|----------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes                          |
| 999.9          | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS                             |
| 999.9          | (FVC_3A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_3B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_3C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_3D = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_3E = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS                             |
| FVC_3B         | FVC_3A = 1   | Number of times/day  |                                |
| FVC_3C / 7     | FVC_3A = 2   | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per week")                                   | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| FVC_3D / 30    | FVC_3A = 3   | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per month")                                  | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| FVC_3E / 365   | FVC_3A = 4   | Number of times/day<br>(reported "times per year")                                   | (rounded to one decimal place) |
| 0              | FVC_3A = 5   | Never eats green salad   |                                |

## 6 ) Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable

**Variable name:** FVCDTOT

**Based on:** FVCDJUI, FVCDFRU, FVCDLAL, FVCDPOT, FVCDCAR, FVCDVEG

**Description:** This variable indicates the total number of times per day the respondent eats fruits and vegetables.

**Note:** The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed.

| Specifications |              |                                    |       |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description                        | Notes |
| 999.9          | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview | NS    |



|  |  |  |                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 999.9  | FVCDJUI = NS or<br>FVCDFRU = NS or<br>FVCDSAL = NS or<br>FVCDPOT = NS or<br>FVCDCAR = NS or<br>FVCDVEG = NS  | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS                          |
| FVCDJUI +<br>FVCDFRU +<br>FVCDSAL +<br>FVCDPOT +<br>FVCDCAR +<br>FVCDVEG | (0 <= FVCDJUI <= 20) and<br>(0 <= FVCDFRU <= 20) and<br>(0 <= FVCDSAL <= 20) and<br>(0 <= FVCDPOT <= 20) and<br>(0 <= FVCDCAR <= 20) and<br>(0 <= FVCDVEG <= 20) | Total number of times the respondent eats fruits<br>and vegetables                   | (min : 0.0; max :<br>120.0) |

## 7 ) Daily Consumption - Other Vegetables

**Variable name:** FVCDVEG

**Based on:** FVC\_6A, FVC\_6B, FVC\_6C, FVC\_6D, FVC\_6E

**Description:** This variable indicates the respondent's usual daily consumption of other vegetables, excluding carrots, potatoes, or salad. Respondents are asked to report in 'servings' rather than 'times' so that all different fruits or vegetables eaten at the same meal are counted. Servings should not be interpreted as referring to a specific quantity.

**Note:** In this question, the CCHS measures the number of servings, not the amount consumed.

| Specifications |  |  |                                   |
|----------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes                             |
| 999.9          | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked -proxy interview  | NS                                |
| 999.9          | (FVC_6A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_6B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_6C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_6D = DK, R, NS) or<br>(FVC_6E = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS                                |
| FVC_6B         | FVC_6A = 1   | Number of servings/day   |                                   |
| FVC_6C / 7     | FVC_6A = 2   | Number of servings/day<br>(reported "servings per week")                             | (rounded to one<br>decimal place) |
| FVC_6D / 30    | FVC_6A = 3   | Number of servings/day<br>(reported "servings per month")                            | (rounded to one<br>decimal place) |
| FVC_6E / 365   | FVC_6A = 4   | Number of servings/day<br>(reported "servings per year")                             | (rounded to one<br>decimal place) |
| 0              | FVC_6A = 5   | Never eats other vegetables  |                                   |

## 8 ) Grouping of Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable

**Variable name:** FVCGTOT

**Based on:** FVCDTOT

**Description:** This variable classifies the respondent based on the total number of times per day he/she eats fruits and vegetables.

**Note:** The CCHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed.

| Specifications |              |                                    |       |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description                        | Notes |
| 9              | ADM PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview | NS    |

March 2016

|   |                      |  |    |
|---|----------------------|--|----|
| 9 | FVCDTOT = NS         | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |
| 1 | FVCDTOT < 5          | Eats fruits and vegetables less than 5 times per day.                                |    |
| 2 | (5 <= FVCDTOT <= 10) | Eats fruits and vegetables between 5 and 10 times<br>per day                         |    |
| 3 | FVCDTOT > 10         | Eats fruits and vegetables more than 10 times per<br>day                             |    |

## General health (3 DVs)

### 1 ) Perceived Health

**Variable name:** GENDHDI

**Based on:** GEN\_01

**Description:** This variable indicates the respondent's health status based on his/her own judgement or his/her proxy. Higher scores indicate positive perceived health status.

**Note:** Prior to 2007, this variable was named self-rated health.

| Specifications |                      |  |       |
|----------------|----------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)         | Description  | Notes |
| 9              | (GEN_01 = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 0              | GEN_01 = 5           | Poor   |       |
| 1              | GEN_01 = 4           | Fair   |       |
| 2              | GEN_01 = 3           | Good   |       |
| 3              | GEN_01 = 2           | Very good  |       |
| 4              | GEN_01 = 1           | Excellent  |       |

### 2 ) Perceived Mental Health

**Variable name:** GENDMHI

**Based on:** GEN\_02B

**Description:** This variable indicates the respondent's mental health status based on his/her own judgement. Higher scores indicate positive perceived mental health status.

**Note:** Prior to 2007, this variable was named self-rated mental health.

| Specifications |                       |  |       |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)          | Description  | Notes |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1           | Module not asked - proxy interview                                   | NS    |
| 9              | (GEN_02B = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 0              | GEN_02B = 5           | Poor   |       |
| 1              | GEN_02B = 4           | Fair   |       |
| 2              | GEN_02B = 3           | Good   |       |
| 3              | GEN_02B = 2           | Very good  |       |
| 4              | GEN_02B = 1           | Excellent  |       |

### 3 ) Satisfaction with life in general - (G)

**Variable name:** GENGSWL

**Based on:** GEN\_02A2

**Description:** This variable groups the 11-point scale used in GEN\_02A2 to rate a respondent's satisfaction with life into 5 categories. The 5 categories were used for GEN\_02A prior to 2009.

**Note:** This variable is available for the purpose of comparing data from question GEN\_02A2 introduced in 2009 to GEN\_02A. Users should be aware that although a good concordance was determined, GEN\_02A was based on a 5-point answer category vs. an 11-point scale for the variable GEN\_02A2.

| Specifications |                                    |   |       |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                       | Description   | Notes |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1                        | Question not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 9              | GEN_02A2 in (97,98,99)             | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | (GEN_02A2 >= 9 and GEN_02A2 <= 10) | Very Satisfied  |       |
| 2              | (GEN_02A2 >= 6 and GEN_02A2 <= 8)  | Satisfied   |       |
| 3              | GEN_02A2 = 5                       | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied  |       |
| 4              | (GEN_02A2 >= 2 and GEN_02A2 <= 4)  | Dissatisfied  |       |
| 5              | (GEN_02A2 >= 0 and GEN_02A2 <= 1)  | Very Dissatisfied   |       |

## Geography variables (3 DVs)

The Postal Code Conversion File (PCCF) was used in the derivation of the geographic variables. All geographic variables use the geography from the 2011 Census except for GEODDA06 and GEODPG11, which use the 2006 Census.

### 1 ) Health Authority - British Columbia

**Variable name:** GEODBCA

**Based on:** GEODPC

**Description:** This variable is a 4-digit number that identifies the 5 Health Authorities for British Columbia. It is equal to 9996 (for not applicable) anywhere else. This variable is derived using the information available on the survey frame at the time of sampling and the geographic information provided by the respondent. As of 2013, this variable is based on the geography from the 2011 Census.

### 2 ) Health region - Grouped

**Variable name:** GEODPMF

**Based on:** GEODHR4

**Description:** This variable is a 5-digit number that identifies the sub-provincial health areas. It is based on the 4-digit health regions specified by the Provincial Ministries of Health. This reconstruction is as follows:

- positions 1-2 (first two positions of GEODHR4);
- position 3 (value of "9");
- positions 4-5 (3rd, 4th position of GEODHR4).

**Note:** The variable GEODHR4 is the health region based on GEODPC (postal code) and is derived using the information available on the survey frame at the time of sampling and the geographic information provided by the respondent. GEODHR4 and GEODPC are not included in the Public Use Microdata File.

| Specifications |                               |  |       |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                  | Description  | Notes |
| 10913          | GEODHR4 in (1013, 1014)       | Group:<br>Western Regional Integrated Health Authority<br>Labrador-Grenfell Integrated Health Authority                      |       |
| 13904          | GEODHR4 in (1304, 1305)       | Group:<br>Zone 4<br>Zone 5   |       |
| 13906          | GEODHR4 in (1306, 1307)       | Group:<br>Zone 6<br>Zone 7   |       |
| 35939          | GEODHR4 in (3539, 3554)       | Group:<br>Huron County Health Unit<br>Perth District Health Unit   |       |
| 35947          | GEODHR4 in (3547, 3563)       | Group:<br>North Bay Parry Sound District Health Unit<br>Timiskaming Health Unit  |       |
| 47901          | GEODHR4 in (4701, 4702, 4703) | Group:<br>Sun Country Regional Health Authority<br>Five Hills Regional Health Authority<br>Cypress Regional Health Authority |       |

|       |                               |   |
|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 47905 | GEODHR4 in (4705, 4708)       | Group:<br>Sunrise Regional Health Authority<br>Kelsey trail Regional Health Authority   |
| 47907 | GEODHR4 in (4707, 4710)       | Group:<br>Heartland Regional Health Authority<br>Prairie North Regional Health Authority  |
| 47909 | GEODHR4 in (4709, 4714)       | Group:<br>Prince Albert Parkland Regional Health Authority<br>Mamawetan Churchill River RHA/Keewatin Yatthe<br>RHA/Athabasca Health Authority |
| 60901 | GEODHR4 in (6001, 6101, 6201) | Group:<br>Yukon<br>Northwest Territories<br>Nunavut   |

### 3 ) Province of residence of respondent - (G)

**Variable name:** GEOGPRV

**Based on:** GEO\_PRV

**Description:** This is the respondent's province of residence.

| Specifications |                 |                                      |       |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)    | Description                          | Notes |
| GEO_PRV        | GEO_PRV=<59     | Province of residence of respondent. |       |
| 60             | 60=<GEO_PRV=<62 | Yukon/Northwest/Nunavut Territories  |       |

## Health utilities index (8 DVs)

The Health Utilities Index (HUI) is a multi-attribute health status classification system for measuring generic health status and health-related quality of life. The version used by CCHS has been adapted from the HUI Mark 3 (HUI3) for NPHS. The questions are slightly different than the original HUI3 developed at McMaster University. This instrument allows the calculation of a generic health status index based on attributes found in two different CCHS modules - the Health utilities index (HUI) and Health utilities index - Pain and discomfort (HUP). For more information see "Feeny D, Furlong W, Torrance GW et al. Multi-attribute and single-attribute utility functions for the Health Utilities Index Mark 3 system. Med Care 2002; 40: 113-128."

### 1 ) Cognition Health Status

**Variable name:** HUIDCOG

**Based on:** HUI\_26, HUI\_27

**Description:** Cognition health status refers to a person's cognition facility based on his or her ability to remember, think and solve problems.

| Specifications |  |   |       |
|----------------|--|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | DOHUI = 2  | Module not selected                                 | NA    |
| 1              | HUI_26 = 1 and<br>HUI_27 = 1   | Able to remember and think                          |       |
| 2              | (HUI_26 = 1 and<br>HUI_27 = 2)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 1 and<br>HUI_27 = 3)   | Able to remember and some difficulty thinking       |       |
| 3              | HUI_26 = 2 and<br>HUI_27 = 1   | Somewhat forgetful and able to think                |       |
| 4              | (HUI_26 = 2 and<br>HUI_27 = 2)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 2 and<br>HUI_27 = 3)   | Somewhat forgetful and some difficulty thinking     |       |
| 5              | (HUI_26 = 1 and<br>HUI_27 = 4)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 2 and<br>HUI_27 = 4)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 3 and<br>HUI_27 = 1)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 3 and<br>HUI_27 = 2)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 3 and<br>HUI_27 = 3)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 3 and<br>HUI_27 = 4) | Very forgetful or great deal of difficulty thinking |       |

|    |  |  |    |
|----|--|--|----|
| 6  | (HUI_26 = 1 and<br>HUI_27 = 5)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 2 and<br>HUI_27 = 5)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 3 and<br>HUI_27 = 5)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 4 and<br>HUI_27 = 1)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 4 and<br>HUI_27 = 2)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 4 and<br>HUI_27 = 3)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 4 and<br>HUI_27 = 4)<br>or<br>(HUI_26 = 4 and<br>HUI_27 = 5) | Unable to remember or unable to think  |    |
| 99 | (HUI_26 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_27 = DK, R, NS)  | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |

Reference: Reference: For more information on the Health Utilities Index and more details on each category please see <http://www.statcan.gc.ca/subjects-sujets/standard-norme/otherclass-subject-autreclass-sujet-eng.htm>.

## 2 ) Emotion Health Status

**Variable name:** HUIDEMO

**Based on:** HUI\_25

**Description:** Emotion Health Status refers to a person's emotional well-being. This is based on different levels of happiness and interest in life, and unhappiness.

| Specifications |                      |  |       |
|----------------|----------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)         | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOHUI = 2            | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 1              | HUI_25 = 1           | Happy and interested in life   |       |
| 2              | HUI_25 = 2           | Somewhat happy   |       |
| 3              | HUI_25 = 3           | Somewhat unhappy   |       |
| 4              | HUI_25 = 4           | Very unhappy   |       |
| 5              | HUI_25 = 5           | So unhappy that life is not worthwhile                               |       |
| 9              | (HUI_25 = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

Reference: Reference: For more information on the Health Utilities Index and more details on each category please see <http://www.statcan.gc.ca/subjects-sujets/standard-norme/otherclass-subject-autreclass-sujet-eng.htm>.

## 3 ) Health Utilities Index

**Variable name:** HUIDHSI

**Based on:** HUIDVIS, HUIDHER, HUIDSPE, HUIDMOB, HUIDDEX, HUIDEMO, HUIDCOG, HUPDPAD



**Description:** This derived variable is a Health Utilities Index which provides a description of an individual's overall functional health, based on eight attributes: vision, hearing, speech, ambulation (ability to get around), dexterity (use of hands and fingers), emotion (feelings), cognition (memory and thinking) and pain. The version of the index used in CCHS is adapted from the HUI Mark 3 (HUI3). The index is designed to produce both an overall health utility score and eight individual attribute scores. Analysts can use either a single-attribute utility scale or look at the complete health state (levels on all eight attributes) on the overall utility scale to produce a measure of an individual's perceived health related quality of life (HRQL).

The index is appropriate for use to describe and monitor the health of general populations, and has been extensively validated for use in cross-sectional and longitudinal population health studies.

The 8 single-attribute utility scores measure functional capacity within a single attribute, and range from 1.00 (normal) to 0.00 (most disabled). In combination, these scores are used to produce a multi-attribute utility index producing a score ranging from 1.00 (perfect health), through 0.00 (health status equal to death) to -0.36 (health status worse than death).

**Note:** HUI3 question content resides in the public domain, and is not subject to copyright restrictions. The HUI3 algorithm is the property of Health Utilities Inc. and is protected by copyright. Statistics Canada is authorized, when requested, to share this algorithm with users who wish to replicate results or analyses conducted by Statistics Canada. The use of the algorithm for other purposes, or the sharing of it with others, is prohibited.

Higher scale indicates better health index  
Range: -0.360 to 1 in increments of 0.001

Reference: For a detailed explanation of the calculation of the HUI3 refer to:

- Feeny D, Furlong W, Torrance GW et al. Multiattribute and single-attribute utility functions for the Health Utilities Index Mark 3 system. Med Care 2002; 40: 113-128.

#### 4 ) Dexterity Health Status - Grouped

**Variable name:** HUIGDEX

**Based on:** HUI\_21, HUI\_22, HUI\_23, HUI\_24

**Description:** Dexterity health status refers to a person's ability to use their hands. This is based on his or her ability to perform certain tasks using their hands or fingers. The use of special tools or the help of another person to aid in the performance of these tasks is factored into this concept of ability/disability.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 96             | DOHUI = 2   | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 99             | (HUI_21 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_22 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_23 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_24 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | HUI_21 = 1 and<br>HUI_22 = 6 and<br>HUI_23 = 6 and<br>HUI_24 = 6                                      | Has full use of hands and fingers  |       |
| 2              | HUI_21 = 2 and<br>HUI_22 = 2 and<br>HUI_23 = 6 and<br>HUI_24 = 2                                      | Dexterity limitations, no help required  |       |

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 3 | HUI_21 = 2 and<br>HUI_22 = 2 and<br>HUI_23 = 6 and<br>HUI_24 = 1<br>or<br>(HUI_21 = 2 and<br>HUI_22 = 1 and<br>HUI_23 = 1 and<br>HUI_24 = 1)<br>or<br>(HUI_21 = 2 and<br>HUI_22 = 1 and<br>HUI_23 = 1 and<br>HUI_24 = 2)<br>or<br>(HUI_21 = 2 and<br>HUI_22 = 1 and<br>HUI_23 = 2 and<br>HUI_24 = 1)<br>or<br>(HUI_21 = 2 and<br>HUI_22 = 1 and<br>HUI_23 = 2 and<br>HUI_24 = 2)<br>or<br>(HUI_21 = 2 and<br>HUI_22 = 1 and<br>HUI_23 = 3 and<br>HUI_24 = 1)<br>or<br>(HUI_21 = 2 and<br>HUI_22 = 1 and<br>HUI_23 = 3 and<br>HUI_24 = 2)<br>or<br>(HUI_21 = 2 and<br>HUI_22 = 1 and<br>HUI_23 = 4 and<br>HUI_24 = 1)<br>or<br>(HUI_21 = 2 and<br>HUI_22 = 1 and<br>HUI_23 = 4 and<br>HUI_24 = 2) | Dexterity limitations, requires special equipment or help with some tasks or help with most tasks or help with all tasks |
|---|--|--|

## 5 ) Hearing Health Status - Grouped

**Variable name:** HUIGHER

**Based on:** HUI\_06, HUI\_07, HUI\_07A, HUI\_08, HUI\_09

**Description:** Hearing health status refers to a person's ability to hear. This is based on his or her ability to perform certain auditory tasks such as being able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person or being able to hear what is said in a group conversation. The use of a hearing aid is taken into consideration into this concept of ability/disability.

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | DOHUI = 2   | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 99             | (HUI_06 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_07 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_07A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_08 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_09 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| 1 | HUI_06 = 1 and<br>HUI_07 = 6 and<br>HUI_07A = 6 and<br>HUI_08 = 6 and<br>HUI_09 = 6  | Able to hear well   |
| 2 | HUI_06 = 2 and<br>HUI_07 = 1 and<br>HUI_07A = 6 and<br>HUI_08 = 1 and<br>HUI_09 = 6<br>or<br>(HUI_06 = 2 and<br>HUI_07 = 1 and<br>HUI_07A = 6 and<br>HUI_08 = 2 and<br>HUI_09 = 1)<br>or<br>(HUI_06 = 2 and<br>HUI_07 = 1 and<br>HUI_07A = 6 and<br>HUI_08 = 2 and<br>HUI_09 = 2)  | Unable to hear in a group - corrected<br>Or<br>Unable to hear in a group and individual - corrected   |
| 3 | HUI_06 = 2 and<br>HUI_07 = 2 and<br>HUI_07A = 1 and<br>HUI_08 = 1 and<br>HUI_09 = 6<br>or<br>HUI_06 = 2 and<br>HUI_07 = 2 and<br>HUI_07A = 1 and<br>HUI_08 = 2 and<br>HUI_09 = 1<br>or<br>(HUI_06 = 2 and<br>HUI_07 = 2 and<br>HUI_07A = 1 and<br>HUI_08 = 2 and<br>HUI_09 = 2)<br>or<br>(HUI_06 = 2 and<br>HUI_07 = 2 and<br>HUI_07A = 2 and<br>HUI_08 = 6 and<br>HUI_09 = 6) | Unable to hear in a group - not corrected<br>Or<br>unable to hear in group and individual - individual<br>corrected<br>Or<br>Unable to hear |

## 6 ) Ambulation Health Status - Grouped

**Variable name:** HUIGMOB

**Based on:** HUI\_14, HUI\_15, HUI\_16, HUI\_17, HUI\_18

**Description:** Ambulation health status refers to a person's ambulation ability. This is based on his or her ability to walk or be mobile around the neighbourhood or for short distances. The use of mechanical support or a wheelchair as well as the help required from other people is taken into consideration in this concept of ability/disability.

| Specifications |              |                     |       |
|----------------|--------------|---------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description         | Notes |
| 96             | DOHUI = 2    | Module not selected | NA    |

|    |  |   |    |
|----|--|---|----|
| 99 | (HUI_14 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_15 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_16 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_17 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_18 = DK, R, NS)   | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal,<br>not stated) | NS |
| 1  | HUI_14 = 1 and<br>HUI_15 = 6 and<br>HUI_16 = 6 and<br>HUI_17 = 6 and<br>HUI_18 = 6   | Able to walk without difficulty   |    |
| 2  | HUI_14 = 2 and<br>HUI_15 = 1 and<br>HUI_16 = 2 and<br>HUI_17 = 2 and<br>HUI_18 = 2   | Limitations walking - no aid required   |    |
| 3  | HUI_14 = 2 and<br>HUI_15 = 1 and<br>HUI_16 = 1 and<br>HUI_17 = 2 and<br>HUI_18 = 2<br>or<br>(HUI_14 = 2 and<br>HUI_15 = 1 and<br>HUI_16 = 1 and<br>HUI_17 = 2 and<br>HUI_18 = 1)<br>or<br>(HUI_14 = 2 and<br>HUI_15 = 1 and<br>HUI_16 = 2 and<br>HUI_17 = 2 and<br>HUI_18 = 1)   | Limitations walking - requires walking equipment or<br>wheelchair                       |    |
| 4  | (HUI_14 = 2 and<br>HUI_15 = 1 and<br>HUI_16 = 1 and<br>HUI_17 = 1 and<br>HUI_18 = 1)<br>or<br>(HUI_14 = 2 and<br>HUI_15 = 1 and<br>HUI_16 = 1 and<br>HUI_17 = 1 and<br>HUI_18 = 2)<br>or<br>(HUI_14 = 2 and<br>HUI_15 = 1 and<br>HUI_16 = 2 and<br>HUI_17 = 1 and<br>HUI_18 = 1)<br>or<br>(HUI_14 = 2 and<br>HUI_15 = 1 and<br>HUI_16 = 2 and<br>HUI_17 = 1 and<br>HUI_18 = 2)<br>or<br>(HUI_14 = 2 and<br>HUI_15 = 2 and<br>HUI_16 = 6 and<br>HUI_17 = 6 and<br>HUI_18 = 1)<br>or<br>(HUI_14 = 2 and<br>HUI_15 = 2 and<br>HUI_16 = 6 and<br>HUI_17 = 6 and<br>HUI_18 = 2) | Limitations walking - requires help from people<br>Or<br>Cannot walk at all             |    |

## 7 ) Speech Health Status - Grouped

**Variable name:** HUIGSPE

**Based on:** HUI\_10, HUI\_11, HUI\_12, HUI\_13

**Description:** Speech health status refers to a person's ability to speak and be understood. This is based on his or her ability to be understood by strangers and people who know him or her well.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOHUI = 2  | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9              | (HUI_010 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_011 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_012 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_013 = DK, R, NS)  | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | HUI_10 = 1 and<br>HUI_11 = 6 and<br>HUI_12 = 6 and<br>HUI_13 = 6   | Able to be well understood   |       |
| 2              | HUI_10 = 2 and<br>HUI_11 = 1 and<br>HUI_12 = 1 and<br>HUI_13 = 6<br>or<br>HUI_10 = 2 and<br>HUI_11 = 1 and<br>HUI_12 = 2 and<br>HUI_13 = 1<br>or<br>(HUI_10 = 2 and<br>HUI_11 = 2 and<br>HUI_12 = 1 and<br>HUI_13 = 6)<br>or<br>(HUI_10 = 2 and<br>HUI_11 = 2 and<br>HUI_12 = 2 and<br>HUI_13 = 1)<br>or<br>(HUI_10 = 2 and<br>HUI_11 = 1 and<br>HUI_12 = 2 and<br>HUI_13 = 2)<br>or<br>(HUI_10 = 2 and<br>HUI_11 = 2 and<br>HUI_12 = 2 and<br>HUI_13 = 2) | Partially understood<br>Or<br>Unable to be understood                                |       |

## 8 ) Vision Health Status - Grouped

**Variable name:** HUIGVIS

**Based on:** HUI\_01, HUI\_02, HUI\_03, HUI\_04, HUI\_05

**Description:** Vision health status refers to a person's ability to see. This is based on his or her ability to perform certain visual tasks such as reading ordinary newsprint or recognising a friend on the other side of the street. The use of corrective lenses such as glasses or contact lenses is taken into consideration in this concept of ability/disability.

| Specifications |  |   |       |
|----------------|--|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | DOHUI = 2  | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 99             | (HUI_01 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_02 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_03 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_04 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUI_05 = DK, R, NS)   | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal,<br>not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | HUI_01 = 1 and<br>HUI_02 = 6 and<br>HUI_03 = 6 and<br>HUI_04 = 1 and<br>HUI_05 = 6   | Able to see well  |       |
| 2              | (HUI_01 = 1 and<br>HUI_02 = 6 and<br>HUI_03 = 6 and<br>HUI_04 = 2 and<br>HUI_05 = 1)<br>or<br>(HUI_01 = 2 and<br>HUI_02 = 1 and<br>HUI_03 = 6 and<br>HUI_04 = 1 and<br>HUI_05 = 6)<br>or<br>(HUI_01 = 2 and<br>HUI_02 = 1 and<br>HUI_03 = 6 and<br>HUI_04 = 2 and<br>HUI_05 = 1) | Able to see well with lenses  |       |
| 3              | (HUI_01 = 1 and<br>HUI_02 = 6 and<br>HUI_03 = 6 and<br>HUI_04 = 2 and<br>HUI_05 = 2)<br>or<br>(HUI_01 = 2 and<br>HUI_02 = 1 and<br>HUI_03 = 6 and<br>HUI_04 = 2 and<br>HUI_05 = 2)   | Unable to see distance even with lenses   |       |
| 4              | (HUI_01 = 2 and<br>HUI_02 = 2 and<br>HUI_03 = 1 and<br>HUI_04 = 1 and<br>HUI_05 = 6)<br>or<br>(HUI_01 = 2 and<br>HUI_02 = 2 and<br>HUI_03 = 1 and<br>HUI_04 = 2 and<br>HUI_05 = 1)   | Unable to see close - even with lenses  |       |
| 5              | HUI_01 = 2 and<br>HUI_02 = 2 and<br>HUI_03 = 1 and<br>HUI_04 = 2 and<br>HUI_05 = 2<br>or<br>HUI_01 = 2 and<br>HUI_02 = 2 and<br>HUI_03 = 2 and<br>HUI_04 = 6 and<br>HUI_05 = 6   | Unable to see close and distance even with lenses<br>Or<br>Unable to see at all         |       |



## Health utilities index - Pain and discomfort (1 DV)

The Health Utilities Index (HUI) is a multi-attribute health status classification system for measuring generic health status and health-related quality of life. The version used by CCHS is the HUI Mark 3 (HUI3), developed in Canada at McMaster University by Health Utilities Inc. The HUI3 allows the calculation of a generic health status index based on attributes found in two different CCHS modules - Health utilities index - Pain and discomfort (HUP) and the Health utilities index (HUI). HUIDHSI can only be calculated when both HUP and HUI are collected in a given cycle. For more information see "Feeny D, Furlong W, Torrance GW et al. Multi-attribute and single-attribute utility functions for the Health Utilities Index Mark 3 system. Med Care 2002; 40: 113-128."

### 1 ) Pain Health Status

**Variable name:** HUPDPAD

**Based on:** HUP\_01, HUP\_03

**Description:** Pain health status refers to the degree of pain that is usually felt by a person. This concept also considers whether this pain prevents him or her from performing certain activities. This variable is one of the 8 attributes used to calculate the Health Utility Index (HUIDHSI).

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                    | Description  | Notes |
| 1              | HUP_01 = 1 and<br>HUP_03 = 6                    | No pain or discomfort  |       |
| 2              | HUP_01 = 2 and<br>HUP_03 = 1                    | Pain - does not prevent activity   |       |
| 3              | HUP_01 = 2 and<br>HUP_03 = 2                    | Pain prevents a few activities   |       |
| 4              | HUP_01 = 2 and<br>HUP_03 = 3                    | Pain prevents some activities  |       |
| 5              | HUP_01 = 2 and<br>HUP_03 = 4                    | Pain prevents most activities  |       |
| 9              | (HUP_01 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HUP_03 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |



## Height and weight - Self-reported (6 DVs)

### 1 ) BMI classification for children aged 12 to 17 (self-reported) - Cole classification system

**Variable name:** HWTDCOL

**Based on:** HWTDBMI, DHH\_SEX, DHHYOB, DHHMOB, DHHDOB, ADM\_YOI, ADM\_MOI, ADM\_DOI, MAM\_037

**Description:** This variable classifies children aged 12 to 17 (except female respondents aged 15 to 17 who were pregnant or did not answer the pregnancy question) as "obese", "overweight" or "neither obese nor overweight" according to the age-and-sex-specific BMI cut-off points as defined by Cole et al. The Cole cut-off points are based on pooled international data (Brazil, Great Britain, Hong Kong, Netherlands, Singapore, and United States) for BMI and linked to the widely internationally accepted adult BMI cut-off points of 25 (overweight) and 30 (obese).

**Note:** Respondents who do not fall within the categories of "Obese" or "Overweight" (as defined by Cole et al.) have been classified by CCHS as "neither obese nor overweight".

This variable excludes respondents who are 18 years old or over (216 months).

| Temporary Reformat |  |  |                          |
|--------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| Value              | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes                    |
| <b>AGET1</b>       |  |  |                          |
| DHH_AGM / 12       | DHH_AGM < 9996   | Convert respondent's "age in months" to "age in years"                                       | (Rounded to nearest 0.5) |
| <b>DHH_AGM</b>     |  |  |                          |
| 9999               | (DHH_DOB = DK, R, NS) or (DHH_MOB = DK, R or NS) or (DHH_YOB = DK, R or NS)  | A valid day of birth or month of birth or year of birth is not available for the respondent. | NS                       |
| Age in months      | Interview date converted in months (ADM_YOI, ADM_MOI and ADM_DOI) - Date of birth converted in months (DHH_YOB, DHH_MOB and DHH_DOB) | Create respondent's age in months at time of the interview                                   | (min:144; max:1224)      |

| Specifications |  |   |       |
|----------------|--|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | MAM_037 = 1 or (17 < DHH_AGE or DHH_AGE < 12) or (DHH_AGM >= 216 and DHH_AGM < 9999) | Population exclusion  | NA    |
| 9              | HWTDBMI = NS or (MAM_037 = DK, R, NS) or DHH_AGM = NS                                | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

|   |  |       |
|---|--|-------|
| 3 | <p>(AGET1 = 12 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 26.02) or<br/>(AGET1 = 12 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 26.67) or<br/>(AGET1 = 12.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 26.43) or<br/>(AGET1 = 12.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 27.24) or<br/>(AGET1 = 13 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 26.84) or<br/>(AGET1 = 13 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 27.76) or<br/>(AGET1 = 13.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 27.25) or<br/>(AGET1 = 13.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 28.20) or<br/>(AGET1 = 14 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 27.63) or<br/>(AGET1 = 14 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 28.57) or<br/>(AGET1 = 14.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 27.98) or<br/>(AGET1 = 14.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 28.87) or<br/>(AGET1 = 15 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 28.30) or<br/>(AGET1 = 15 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 29.11) or<br/>(AGET1 = 15.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 28.60) or<br/>(AGET1 = 15.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 29.29) or<br/>(AGET1 = 16 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 28.88) or<br/>(AGET1 = 16 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 29.43) or<br/>(AGET1 = 16.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 29.14) or<br/>(AGET1 = 16.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 29.56) or<br/>(AGET1 = 17 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 29.41) or<br/>(AGET1 = 17 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 29.69) or<br/>(AGET1 = 17.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 29.70) or<br/>(AGET1 = 17.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>999.96 &gt; HWTDBMI &gt;= 29.84) or<br/>(AGET1 = 18 and</p> | Obese |
|---|--|-------|

DHH\_SEX = 1 and  
999.96 > HWTDBMI >= 30.00) or  
(AGET1 = 18 and  
DHH\_SEX = 2 and  
999.96 > HWTDBMI >= 30.00)

---

|   |  |            |
|---|--|------------|
| 2 | <p>(AGET1 = 12 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>(21.22 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 26.02)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 12 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>(21.68 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 26.67)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 12.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>(21.56 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 26.43)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 12.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>(22.14 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 27.24)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 13 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>(21.91 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 26.84)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 13 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>(22.58 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 27.76)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 13.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>(22.27 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 27.25)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 13.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>(22.98 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 28.20)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 14 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>(22.62 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 27.63)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 14 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>(23.34 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 28.57)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 14.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>(22.96 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 27.98)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 14.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>(23.66 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 28.87)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 15 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>(23.29 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 28.30)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 15 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>(23.94 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 29.11)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 15.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>(23.60 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 28.60)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 15.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>(24.17 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 29.29)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 16 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>(23.90 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 28.88)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 16 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>(24.37 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 29.43)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 16.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>(24.19 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 29.14)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 16.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>(24.54 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 29.56)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 17 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>(24.46 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 29.41)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 17 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>(24.70 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 29.69)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 17.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 1 and<br/>(24.73 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 29.70)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 17.5 and<br/>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br/>(24.85 &lt;= HWTDBMI &lt; 29.84)) or<br/>(AGET1 = 18 and</p> | Overweight |
|---|--|------------|

|   |  |                              |
|---|--|------------------------------|
|   | DHH_SEX = 1 and<br>(25.00 <= HWTDBMI < 30.00)) or<br>(AGET1 = 18 and<br>DHH_SEX = 2 and<br>(25.00 <= HWTDBMI < 30.00)) |                              |
| 1 | Else   | Neither overweight nor obese |

Reference: For more information about the Cole BMI classification system, see Establishing a Standard Definition for Child Overweight and Obesity Worldwide - International survey, by Tim J Cole, Mary C Bellizzi, Katherine M. Flegal, William H Dietz, published in British Medical Journal, Volume: 320, May 2000.

## 2 ) BMI classification for children aged 12 to 17 (self-reported) - WHO classification system

**Variable name:** HWTDDWHO

**Based on:** MAM\_037, DHH\_AGE, DHH\_AGM, HWTDBMI, AGET1, DHH\_SEX

**Description:** This variable classifies children aged 12 to 17 (except female respondents aged 15 to 17 who were pregnant or did not answer the pregnancy question) as "severely obese", "obese", "overweight" or "neither obese nor overweight" according to the age-and-sex specific BMI cut-off points as defined by the World Health Organization.

In 2007, the WHO produced growth references for children aged 5 to 19 years using data from NHES II and III and NHANES I. The WHO BMI growth curves for 5- to 19-year-olds were constructed to ensure a smooth transition from the WHO standard for 0- to 5-year-olds. Based on these growth curves, the WHO recommends that children whose BMI is more than two standard deviations (SDs) above the mean should be considered obese, and those whose BMI is between one and two SDs above the mean, overweight. Two SDs above the mean approximates the 97.7 th percentile and one SD, the 84 th percentile.

At all ages, the WHO cut-off points yield higher percentages of boys and girls classified as overweight/obese than do the IOTF or CDC cut-off points

**Note:** Reference: For more information about the WHO BMI classification system, see Development of a WHO growth reference for school-aged children and adolescents, by Mercedes de Onis, a Adelheid W Onyango, a Elaine Borghi, a Amani Siyam, a Chizuru Nishida & Jonathan Siekmanna, published in Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Sept 2007;85:660-667.

| Specifications |  |   |       |
|----------------|--|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | MAM_037 = 1 or (17 < DHH_AGE or DHH_AGE < 12) or (DHH_AGM >= 216 and DHH_AGM < 9999) | Population exclusion  | NA    |
| 9              | HWTDBMI = 999.99 or MAM_037 IN(7,8,9) or DHH_AGM = 9999                              | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

|   |  |                |
|---|--|----------------|
| 4 | <p>(AGET1 = 12 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 25.23)) or (AGET1 = 12 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 26.81)) or (AGET1 = 12.5 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 25.89)) or (AGET1 = 12.5 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 27.49)) or (AGET1 = 13 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 26.54)) or (AGET1 = 13 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 28.14)) or (AGET1 = 13.5 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 27.18)) or (AGET1 = 13.5 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 28.75)) or (AGET1 = 14 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 27.79)) or (AGET1 = 14 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 29.31)) or (AGET1 = 14.5 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 28.35)) or (AGET1 = 14.5 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 29.81)) or (AGET1 = 15 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 28.86)) or (AGET1 = 15 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 30.24)) or (AGET1 = 15.5 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 29.33)) or (AGET1 = 15.5 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 30.59)) or (AGET1 = 16 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 29.75)) or (AGET1 = 16 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 30.88)) or (AGET1 = 16.5 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 30.12)) or (AGET1 = 16.5 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 31.1)) or (AGET1 = 17 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 30.46)) or (AGET1 = 17 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 31.26)) or (AGET1 = 17.5 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 30.75)) or (AGET1 = 17.5 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 31.37)) or (AGET1 = 18 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 31.01)) or (AGET1 = 18 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI &lt; 999.96 and HWTDBMI &gt;= 31.45))</p> | Severely obese |
|---|--|----------------|

3 (AGET1 = 12 and DHH\_SEX = 1 and HWTDBMI < 25.23 and HWTDBMI >= 23.05) or (AGET1 = 12 and DHH\_SEX = 2 and HWTDBMI < 26.81 and HWTDBMI >= 24.37) or (AGET1 = 12.5 and DHH\_SEX = 1 and HWTDBMI < 25.89 and HWTDBMI >= 23.61) or (AGET1 = 12.5 and DHH\_SEX = 2 and HWTDBMI < 27.5 and HWTDBMI >= 24.98) or (AGET1 = 13 and DHH\_SEX = 1 and HWTDBMI < 26.54 and HWTDBMI >= 24.18) or (AGET1 = 13 and DHH\_SEX = 2 and HWTDBMI < 28.14 and HWTDBMI >= 25.57) or (AGET1 = 13.5 and DHH\_SEX = 1 and HWTDBMI < 27.18 and HWTDBMI >= 24.76) or (AGET1 = 13.5 and DHH\_SEX = 2 and HWTDBMI < 28.75 and HWTDBMI >= 26.14) or (AGET1 = 14 and DHH\_SEX = 1 and HWTDBMI < 27.79 and HWTDBMI >= 25.32) or (AGET1 = 14 and DHH\_SEX = 2 and HWTDBMI < 29.31 and HWTDBMI >= 26.67) or (AGET1 = 14.5 and DHH\_SEX = 1 and HWTDBMI < 28.35 and HWTDBMI >= 25.85) or (AGET1 = 14.5 and DHH\_SEX = 2 and HWTDBMI < 29.81 and HWTDBMI >= 27.14) or (AGET1 = 15 and DHH\_SEX = 1 and HWTDBMI < 28.86 and HWTDBMI >= 26.35) or (AGET1 = 15 and DHH\_SEX = 2 and HWTDBMI < 30.24 and HWTDBMI >= 27.56) or (AGET1 = 15.5 and DHH\_SEX = 1 and HWTDBMI < 29.33 and HWTDBMI >= 26.82) or (AGET1 = 15.5 and DHH\_SEX = 2 and HWTDBMI < 30.59 and HWTDBMI >= 27.91) or (AGET1 = 16 and DHH\_SEX = 1 and HWTDBMI < 29.75 and HWTDBMI >= 27.26) or (AGET1 = 16 and DHH\_SEX = 2 and HWTDBMI < 30.88 and HWTDBMI >= 28.21) or (AGET1 = 16.5 and DHH\_SEX = 1 and HWTDBMI < 30.12 and HWTDBMI >= 27.66) or (AGET1 = 16.5 and DHH\_SEX = 2 and HWTDBMI < 31.1 and HWTDBMI >= 28.44) or (AGET1 = 17 and DHH\_SEX = 1 and HWTDBMI < 30.46 and HWTDBMI >= 28.02) or (AGET1 = 17 and DHH\_SEX = 2 and HWTDBMI < 31.26 and HWTDBMI >= 28.62) or (AGET1 = 17.5 and DHH\_SEX = 1 and HWTDBMI < 30.75 and HWTDBMI >= 28.35) or (AGET1 = 17.5 and DHH\_SEX = 2 and HWTDBMI < 31.37 and HWTDBMI >= 28.76) or (AGET1 = 18 and DHH\_SEX = 1 and HWTDBMI < 31.01 and HWTDBMI >= 28.65) or (AGET1 = 18 and DHH\_SEX = 2 and HWTDBMI < 31.45 and HWTDBMI >= 28.87)

---

|   |   |                              |
|---|---|------------------------------|
| 2 | (AGET1 = 12 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI >= 20.05 and HWTDBMI < 23.05)) or (AGET1 = 12 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI >= 20.93 and HWTDBMI < 24.37)) or (AGET1 = 12.5 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI >= 20.49 and HWTDBMI < 23.61)) or (AGET1 = 12.5 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI >= 21.43 and HWTDBMI < 24.98)) or (AGET1 = 13 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI >= 20.94 and HWTDBMI < 24.18)) or (AGET1 = 13 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI >= 21.93 and HWTDBMI < 25.57)) or (AGET1 = 13.5 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI >= 21.42 and HWTDBMI < 24.76)) or (AGET1 = 13.5 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI >= 22.41 and HWTDBMI < 26.14)) or (AGET1 = 14 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI >= 21.89 and HWTDBMI < 25.32)) or (AGET1 = 14 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI >= 22.87 and HWTDBMI < 26.67)) or (AGET1 = 14.5 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI >= 22.36 and HWTDBMI < 25.85)) or (AGET1 = 14.5 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI >= 23.29 and HWTDBMI < 27.14)) or (AGET1 = 15 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI >= 22.81 and HWTDBMI < 26.35)) or (AGET1 = 15 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI >= 23.66 and HWTDBMI < 27.56)) or (AGET1 = 15.5 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI >= 23.25 and HWTDBMI < 26.82)) or (AGET1 = 15.5 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI >= 23.98 and HWTDBMI < 27.91)) or (AGET1 = 16 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI >= 23.66 and HWTDBMI < 27.26)) or (AGET1 = 16 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI >= 24.25 and HWTDBMI < 28.21)) or (AGET1 = 16.5 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI >= 24.04 and HWTDBMI < 27.66)) or (AGET1 = 16.5 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI >= 24.47 and HWTDBMI < 28.44)) or (AGET1 = 17 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI >= 24.40 and HWTDBMI < 28.02)) or (AGET1 = 17 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI >= 24.65 and HWTDBMI < 28.62)) or (AGET1 = 17.5 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI >= 24.74 and HWTDBMI < 28.35)) or (AGET1 = 17.5 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI >= 24.8 and HWTDBMI < 28.76)) or (AGET1 = 18 and DHH_SEX = 1 and (HWTDBMI >= 25.05 and HWTDBMI < 28.65)) or (AGET1 = 18 and DHH_SEX = 2 and (HWTDBMI >= 24.92 and HWTDBMI < 28.87)) | Overweight                   |
| 1 | Else  | Neither overweight nor obese |

### 3 ) Body mass index - grouped

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Variable name:</b> | HWTGBMI  |
| <b>Based on:</b>      | HWTGHTM, HWTGWTK   |
| <b>Description:</b>   | <p>The body mass index (BMI) is calculated for persons 20 to 64 years old, excluding pregnant women. HWTGBMI values have been derived from the grouped height and weight variables HWTGHTM and HWTGWTK. If</p> <p>BMI values have been regrouped to a minimum of 14 and a maximum of 58.</p> |
| <b>Note:</b>          | BMI = WEIGHT (KG) / SQUARED HEIGHT (METRES)  |



| Specifications                      |  |   |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Value                               | Condition(s)   | Description   | Notes  |
| 999.96                              | DHH_AGE < 20 or > 64   | Respondent less than 20 or more than 64 years old                                   |  |
| 999.96                              | MAM_037 = 1  | Respondent is pregnant  |  |
| 999.99                              | DHH_SEX = 2 and<br>(MAM_037 = DK, R, NS)                         | Females who did not answer the pregnancy question (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS   |
| 999.99                              | (HWT DHTM > 2.108 and HWT DHTM < 9.996) or<br>HWT DHTM < 0.914   | The value for the respondent's height is out of range                               | NS   |
| 999.99                              | (HWT DHTM = NS) or<br>HWT DHTM = NS                              | Height and/or weight was not given  |  |
| HWTGWTK /<br>(HWTGHTM ×<br>HWTGHTM) | (HWT DHTM >= .914 and <= 2.108) and<br>(HWT DHTM > 0 and <= 260) | BMI calculated from height and weight values  | (Rounded to one decimal place)<br>Min: 12; Max: 58 |

#### 4 ) Height (Metres) - Self-Reported - Grouped

**Variable name:** HWTGHTM

**Based on:** HWT\_2, HWT\_2C, HWT\_2D, HWT\_2E, HWT\_2F

**Description:** This variable indicates the height of the respondent in metres.

**Note:** For example, an individual who is 5 feet and 8 inches will have a height of 1.727 metres. The 1.727 is the midpoint of the range (1.715-1.739) around the height 5 feet and 8 inches. The range values were calculated as follows for an individual who is 5'8"

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 9.999          | (HWT_2 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HWT_2C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HWT_2D = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HWT_2E = DK, R, NS) or<br>(HWT_2F = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 0.914          | HWT_2 = 3 and<br>HWT_2C = 0   | 0.926 metres or shorter   |       |
| 0.940          | HWT_2 = 3 and<br>HWT_2C = 1   | 0.927 to 0.952 metres   |       |
| 0.965          | HWT_2 = 3 and<br>HWT_2C = 2   | 0.953 to 0.977 metres   |       |
| 0.991          | HWT_2 = 3 and<br>HWT_2C = 3   | 0.978 to 1.002 metres   |       |
| 1.016          | HWT_2 = 3 and<br>HWT_2C = 4   | 1.003 to 1.028 metres   |       |
| 1.041          | HWT_2 = 3 and<br>HWT_2C = 5   | 1.029 to 1.053 metres   |       |
| 1.067          | HWT_2 = 3 and<br>HWT_2C = 6   | 1.054 to 1.079 metres   |       |
| 1.092          | HWT_2 = 3 and<br>HWT_2C = 7   | 1.080 to 1.104 metres   |       |
| 1.118          | HWT_2 = 3 and<br>HWT_2C = 8   | 1.105 to 1.129 metres   |       |
| 1.143          | HWT_2 = 3 and<br>HWT_2C = 9   | 1.130 to 1.155 metres   |       |

|       |                              |                       |
|-------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1.168 | HWT_2 = 3 and<br>HWT_2C = 10 | 1.156 to 1.180 metres |
| 1.194 | HWT_2 = 3 and<br>HWT_2C = 11 | 1.181 to 1.206 metres |
| 1.219 | HWT_2 = 4 and<br>HWT_2D = 0  | 1.207 to 1.231 metres |
| 1.245 | HWT_2 = 4 and<br>HWT_2D = 1  | 1.232 to 1.256 metres |
| 1.270 | HWT_2 = 4 and<br>HWT_2D = 2  | 1.257 to 1.282 metres |
| 1.295 | HWT_2 = 4 and<br>HWT_2D = 3  | 1.283 to 1.307 metres |
| 1.321 | HWT_2 = 4 and<br>HWT_2D = 4  | 1.308 to 1.333 metres |
| 1.346 | HWT_2 = 4 and<br>HWT_2D = 5  | 1.334 to 1.358 metres |
| 1.372 | HWT_2 = 4 and<br>HWT_2D = 6  | 1.359 to 1.383 metres |
| 1.397 | HWT_2 = 4 and<br>HWT_2D = 7  | 1.384 to 1.409 metres |
| 1.422 | HWT_2 = 4 and<br>HWT_2D = 8  | 1.410 to 1.434 metres |
| 1.448 | HWT_2 = 4 and<br>HWT_2D = 9  | 1.435 to 1.460 metres |
| 1.473 | HWT_2 = 4 and<br>HWT_2D = 10 | 1.461 to 1.485 metres |
| 1.499 | HWT_2 = 4 and<br>HWT_2D = 11 | 1.486 to 1.510 metres |
| 1.524 | HWT_2 = 5 and<br>HWT_2E = 0  | 1.511 to 1.536 metres |
| 1.549 | HWT_2 = 5 and<br>HWT_2E = 1  | 1.537 to 1.561 metres |
| 1.575 | HWT_2 = 5 and<br>HWT_2E = 2  | 1.562 to 1.587 metres |
| 1.600 | HWT_2 = 5 and<br>HWT_2E = 3  | 1.588 to 1.612 metres |
| 1.626 | HWT_2 = 5 and<br>HWT_2E = 4  | 1.613 to 1.637 metres |
| 1.651 | HWT_2 = 5 and<br>HWT_2E = 5  | 1.638 to 1.663 metres |
| 1.676 | HWT_2 = 5 and<br>HWT_2E = 6  | 1.664 to 1.688 metres |
| 1.702 | HWT_2 = 5 and<br>HWT_2E = 7  | 1.689 to 1.714 metres |
| 1.727 | HWT_2 = 5 and<br>HWT_2E = 8  | 1.715 to 1.739 metres |
| 1.753 | HWT_2 = 5 and<br>HWT_2E = 9  | 1.740 to 1.764 metres |
| 1.778 | HWT_2 = 5 and<br>HWT_2E = 10 | 1.765 to 1.790 metres |
| 1.803 | HWT_2 = 5 and<br>HWT_2E = 11 | 1.791 to 1.815 metres |

|       |                              |                        |
|-------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.829 | HWT_2 = 6 and<br>HWT_2F = 0  | 1.816 to 1.841 metres  |
| 1.854 | HWT_2 = 6 and<br>HWT_2F = 1  | 1.842 to 1.866 metres  |
| 1.880 | HWT_2 = 6 and<br>HWT_2F = 2  | 1.867 to 1.891 metres  |
| 1.905 | HWT_2 = 6 and<br>HWT_2F = 3  | 1.892 to 1.917 metres  |
| 1.930 | HWT_2 = 6 and<br>HWT_2F = 4  | 1.918 to 1.942 metres  |
| 1.956 | HWT_2 = 6 and<br>HWT_2F = 5  | 1.943 to 1.968 metres  |
| 1.981 | HWT_2 = 6 and<br>HWT_2F = 6  | 1.969 to 1.993 metres  |
| 2.007 | HWT_2 = 6 and<br>HWT_2F = 7  | 1.994 to 2.018 metres  |
| 2.032 | HWT_2 = 6 and<br>HWT_2F = 8  | 2.019 to 2.044 metres  |
| 2.057 | HWT_2 = 6 and<br>HWT_2F = 9  | 2.045 to 2.069 metres  |
| 2.083 | HWT_2 = 6 and<br>HWT_2F = 10 | 2.070 to 2.095 metres  |
| 2.108 | HWT_2 = 6 and<br>HWT_2F = 11 | 2.096 to 2.120 metres  |
| 2.134 | HWT_2 = 7                    | 2.121 metres or taller |

## 5 ) BMI classification for adults aged 18 and over (self reported) - international standard - grouped

**Variable name:** HWTGISW

**Based on:** HWTDBMI, DDH\_AGE

**Description:** This variable assigns adult respondents aged 18 and over (except pregnant women) to one of the following categories, according to their Body Mass Index (BMI): underweight; acceptable weight; overweight; obese class I; obese class II; and, obese class III.

**Note:** According to Health Canada, this BMI classification system can be used as a screening tool to identify weight-related health risks at the population and individual levels. The following health risks are associated with each of the BMI categories for adult

**Internet site:** [http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hpfb-dgpsa/onpp-bppn/weight\\_book\\_e.pdf](http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hpfb-dgpsa/onpp-bppn/weight_book_e.pdf)

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                           | Description  | Notes |
| 96             | DDH_AGE < 18 or<br>MAM_037 = 1         | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 99             | HWTDBMI = NS or<br>MAM_037 = DK, R, NS | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | HWTDBMI < 18.50                        | Underweight  |       |
| 2              | (18.50 <= HWTDBMI <= 24.99)            | Normal weight  |       |
| 3              | (25.00 <= HWTDBMI <= 29.99)            | Overweight   |       |
| 4              | 30.00 <= HWTDBMI                       | Obese - Class I, II, III   |       |

Reference: For more detailed information see Canadian Guidelines for Body Weight Classification in Adults, Health Canada, 2003

## 6 ) Weight (Kilograms) - Self-Reported - Grouped

**Variable name:** HWTGWTK

**Based on:** HWT\_3, HWT\_N4

**Description:** This variable indicates the respondent's self-reported weight in kilograms.

**Note:** Some values have been grouped as specified below.

### Males

| Age group | Lower Limit | Upper Limit |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| 12-14     | 31.50       | 99.00       |
| 15-17     | 45.00       | 121.50      |
| 18-19     | 51.75       | 121.50      |
| 20-24     | 53.55       | 128.25      |
| 25-29     | 54.45       | 135.00      |
| 30-34     | 56.25       | 135.00      |
| 35-39     | 55.35       | 135.00      |
| 40-44     | 55.80       | 135.00      |
| 45-49     | 56.00       | 135.00      |
| 50-54     | 56.25       | 135.00      |
| 55-59     | 56.25       | 130.50      |
| 60-64     | 56.00       | 132.75      |
| 65-69     | 54.00       | 126.00      |
| 70-74     | 54.90       | 121.50      |
| 75-79     | 54.00       | 117.00      |
| 80+       | 47.25       | 108.00      |

### Females

| Age group | Lower Limit | Upper Limit |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| 12-14     | 30.60       | 87.75       |
| 15-17     | 40.50       | 99.00       |
| 18-19     | 42.75       | 103.50      |
| 20-24     | 42.75       | 112.50      |
| 25-29     | 44.10       | 121.05      |
| 30-34     | 44.55       | 118.35      |
| 35-39     | 45.00       | 121.50      |
| 40-44     | 44.10       | 117.00      |
| 45-49     | 45.00       | 119.25      |
| 50-54     | 44.55       | 117.90      |
| 55-59     | 45.00       | 117.00      |
| 60-64     | 45.00       | 112.50      |
| 65-69     | 42.75       | 108.00      |
| 70-74     | 41.85       | 106.20      |
| 75-79     | 41.40       | 101.25      |
| 80+       | 38.70       | 93.60       |

### Specifications

| Value                             | Condition(s)   | Description   | Notes |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|-------|
| 999.99                            | HWTDWTK = 999.99 or DHHGAGE = 1                                | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 999.96                            | MAM_037 = 1  | Respondent is pregnant  |       |
| HWTDWTK                           | HWTDWTK is within lower and upper limits for age group and sex |   |       |
| Upper limit for age group and sex | HWTDWTK is above limit for age group and sex                   |   |       |
| Lower limit for age group and sex | HWTDWTK is below limit for age group and sex                   |   |       |



## Illicit drug use (9 DVs)

This module assesses use of various illicit drugs and drug interference. The questions for drug use are based on Canada's Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey (1994). Interference in daily activities and responsibilities is assessed.

### 1 ) Illicit Drug Interference 12-Month - Mean

**Variable name:** IDGDINT

**Based on:** IDG\_26A, IDG\_6B1, IDG\_6B2, IDG\_26C, IDG\_26D

**Description:** This variable assesses the interference that drug use had on daily activities and responsibilities in the past 12 months. It is a mean of the 5 items.

**Note:** Respondents who did not use drugs frequently enough or did not indicate problems with drug use were excluded from the population.

| Specifications  |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| Value   | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes   |
| 99.6  | DOIDG = 2   | Module not selected  | NA  |
| 99.6  | IDG_26A = NA  | Population exclusions  | NA  |
| 99.9  | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS  |
| 99.9  | (IDG_26A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_6B1 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_6B2 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_26C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_26D = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated)   | NS  |
| (IDG_26A +<br>IDG_6B1 +<br>IDG_6B2 +<br>IDG_26C +<br>IDG_26D) / 5 | (0 <= IDG_26A <= 10) and<br>(0 <= IDG_6B1 <= 10) and<br>(0 <= IDG_6B2 <= 10) and<br>(0 <= IDG_26C <= 10) and<br>(0 <= IDG_26D <= 10)  | Interference = mean of all 5 items.<br>Answered all 5 questions                        | (Rounded to one<br>decimal place)<br>(min: 0.0; max:<br>10.0) |
| (IDG_26A +<br>IDG_6B2 +<br>IDG_26C +<br>IDG_26D) / 4              | IDG_6B1 = 11 and<br>(0 <= IDG_6B2 <= 10) and<br>(0 <= IDG_26A <= 10) and<br>(0 <= IDG_26C <= 10) and<br>(0 <= IDG_26D <= 10)          | Interference = mean of 4 items that applied<br>IDG_6B1 was not applicable              | (Rounded to one<br>decimal place)<br>(min: 0.0; max:<br>10.0) |
| (IDG_26A +<br>IDG_6B1 +<br>IDG_26C +<br>IDG_26D) / 4              | (0 <= IDG_6B1 <= 10) and<br>IDG_6B2 = 11 and<br>(0 <= IDG_26A <= 10) and<br>(0 <= IDG_26C <= 10) and<br>(0 <= IDG_26D <= 10)          | Interference = mean of 4 items that applied<br>IDG_6B2 was not applicable              | (Rounded to one<br>decimal place)<br>(min: 0.0; max:<br>10.0) |
| (IDG_26A +<br>IDG_26C +<br>IDG_26D) / 3                           | IDG_6B1 = 11 and<br>IDG_6B2 = 11 and<br>(0 <= IDG_26A <= 10) and<br>(0 <= IDG_26C <= 10) and<br>(0 <= IDG_26D <= 10)                  | Interference = mean of 3 items that applied<br>IDG_6B1 and IDG_6B2 were not applicable | (Rounded to one<br>decimal place)<br>(min: 0.0; max:<br>10.0) |

### 2 ) Flag for Illicit Drug Interference - 12-Month

**Variable name:** IDGFIN

**Based on:** IDG\_26A, IDG\_6B1, IDG\_6B2, IDG\_26C, IDG\_26D

**Description:** This variable assesses the interference that drug use had on daily activities and responsibilities in the past 12 months. This is a classification that indicates whether drug use interferes significantly with the person's normal routine, occupational (academic) functioning, or social activities or relationships.

**Note:** Respondents who did not use drugs frequently enough or did not indicate problems with drug use were excluded from the population.

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | DOIDG = 2   | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 6              | IDG_26A = NA  | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 1              | (4 <= IDG_26A <= 10) or<br>(4 <= IDG_6B1 <= 10) or<br>(4 <= IDG_6B2 <= 10) or<br>(4 <= IDG_26C <= 10) or<br>(4 <= IDG_26D <= 10)  | Drug use interfered significantly with normal routine, occupational (academic) functioning, or social activities or relationships in the past 12 months     |       |
| 2              | (0 <= IDG_26A <= 3) and<br>[(0 <= IDG_6B1 <= 3) or<br>IDG_6B1 = 11] and<br>[(0 <= IDG_6B2 <= 3) or<br>IDG_6B2 = 11] and<br>(0 <= IDG_26C <= 3) and<br>(0 <= IDG_26D <= 3) | Drug use did not interfere significantly with normal routine, occupation (academic) functioning or social activities or relationships in the past 12 months |       |
| 9              | (IDG_26A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_6B1 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_6B2 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_26C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_26D = DK, R, NS)                                     | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)   | NS    |

### 3 ) Any Illicit Drug Use - Lifetime (Including "One Time Only" Use of Cannabis)

**Variable name:** IDGFLA

**Based on:** IDGFLCA, IDGFLCO, IDGFLAM, IDGFLEX, IDGFLHA, IDGFLGL, IDGFLHE, IDGFLST

**Description:** This variable indicates whether respondents have ever used any of the drugs listed. Includes one time use of cannabis.

**Source:** Canada's Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey (1994)

| Specifications |  |   |       |
|----------------|--|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | DOIDG = 2  | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 1              | IDGFLCA = 1 or<br>IDGFLCO = 1 or<br>IDGFLAM = 1 or<br>IDGFLEX = 1 or<br>IDGFLHA = 1 or<br>IDGFLGL = 1 or<br>IDGFLHE = 1 or<br>IDGFLST = 1        | Has used at least 1 of 8 drugs if lifetime, including "one time only" use of cannabis |       |
| 2              | IDGFLCA = 2 and<br>IDGFLCO = 2 and<br>IDGFLAM = 2 and<br>IDGFLEX = 2 and<br>IDGFLHA = 2 and<br>IDGFLGL = 2 and<br>IDGFLHE = 2 and<br>IDGFLST = 2 | Has never used drugs listed   |       |

|   |   |  |    |
|---|---|--|----|
| 9 | IDGFLCA = NS or<br>IDGFLCO = NS or<br>IDGFLAM = NS or<br>IDGFLEX = NS or<br>IDGFLHA = NS or<br>IDGFLGL = NS or<br>IDGFLHE = NS or<br>IDGFLST = NS | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |
|---|---|--|----|

#### 4 ) Any Illicit Drug Use - Lifetime (Excluding "One Time Only" Use of Cannabis)

**Variable name:** IDGFLAC

**Based on:** IDGFLCM, IDGFLCO, IDGFLAM, IDGFLEX, IDGFLHA, IDGFLGL, IDGFLHE, IDGFLST

**Description:** This variable indicates whether respondents have ever used any of the drugs listed. Excludes one time use of cannabis.

**Source:** Canada's Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey (1994)

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOIDG = 2   | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 1              | IDGFLCM = 1 or<br>IDGFLCO = 1 or<br>IDGFLAM = 1 or<br>IDGFLEX = 1 or<br>IDGFLHA = 1 or<br>IDGFLGL = 1 or<br>IDGFLHE = 1 or<br>IDGFLST = 1         | Has used at least 1 of 8 drugs, excluding "one time only" use of cannabis            |       |
| 2              | IDGFLCM = 2 and<br>IDGFLCO = 2 and<br>IDGFLAM = 2 and<br>IDGFLEX = 2 and<br>IDGFLHA = 2 and<br>IDGFLGL = 2 and<br>IDGFLHE = 2 and<br>IDGFLST = 2  | Has never used drugs listed, excluding one time use of cannabis                      |       |
| 9              | IDGFLCM = NS or<br>IDGFLCO = NS or<br>IDGFLAM = NS or<br>IDGFLEX = NS or<br>IDGFLHA = NS or<br>IDGFLGL = NS or<br>IDGFLHE = NS or<br>IDGFLST = NS | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

#### 5 ) Cannabis Drug Use - Lifetime (Including "One Time Only" Use)

**Variable name:** IDGFLCA

**Based on:** IDG\_01

**Description:** This variable indicates whether respondents have ever used marijuana, cannabis or hashish.

**Source:** Canada's Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey (1994)



| Specifications |                      |   |       |
|----------------|----------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)         | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | DOIDG = 2            | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1          | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 1              | (IDG_01 = 1, 2)      | Has used marijuana  |       |
| 2              | IDG_01 = 3           | Has never used marijuana  |       |
| 9              | (IDG_01 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

## 6 ) Cannabis Drug Use - Lifetime (Excluding "One Time Only" Use)

**Variable name:** IDGFLCM

**Based on:** IDG\_01

**Description:** This variable indicates whether respondents have used marijuana, cannabis or hashish more than just once.

**Source:** Canada's Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey (1994)

| Specifications |                      |  |       |
|----------------|----------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)         | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOIDG = 2            | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1          | Module not asked - proxy interview                                       | NS    |
| 1              | IDG_01 = 2           | Has used marijuana more than once  |       |
| 2              | (IDG_01 = 1, 3)      | Has not used marijuana more than once                                    |       |
| 9              | (IDG_01 = DK, R, NS) | The required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

## 7 ) Any Illicit Drug Use - 12-Month (Including "One Time Only" Use of Cannabis)

**Variable name:** IDGFYA

**Based on:** IDG\_02, IDG\_05, IDG\_08, IDG\_11, IDG\_14, IDG\_17, IDG\_20, IDG\_23

**Description:** This variable indicates whether respondents used any of the drugs listed in the past 12 months. Includes one time use of cannabis.

**Source:** Canada's Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey (1994)

| Specifications |              |                                    |       |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description                        | Notes |
| 6              | DOIDG = 2    | Module not selected                | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview | NS    |

|   |   |  |    |
|---|---|--|----|
| 1 | IDG_02 = 1 or<br>IDG_05 = 1 or<br>IDG_08 = 1 or<br>IDG_11 = 1 or<br>IDG_14 = 1 or<br>IDG_17 = 1 or<br>IDG_20 = 1 or<br>IDG_23 = 1   | Has used at least 1 of 8 drugs listed in the past 12 months, including "one time only" use of cannabis |    |
| 2 | (IDG_02 = 2, NA) and<br>(IDG_05 = 2, NA) and<br>(IDG_08 = 2, NA) and<br>(IDG_11 = 2, NA) and<br>(IDG_14 = 2, NA) and<br>(IDG_17 = 2, NA) and<br>(IDG_20 = 2, NA) and<br>(IDG_23 = 2, NA)                          | Has not used drugs listed in the past 12 months  |    |
| 9 | (IDG_02 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_05 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_08 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_11 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_14 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_17 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_20 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_23 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)                      | NS |

## 8 ) Any Illicit Drug Use - 12-Month (Excluding "One Time Only" Use of Cannabis)

**Variable name:** IDGFYAC

**Based on:** IDGFYCM, IDG\_05, IDG\_08, IDG\_11, IDG\_14, IDG\_17, IDG\_20, IDG\_23

**Description:** This variable indicates whether respondents used any of the drugs listed in the past 12 months. Excludes one time use of cannabis.

**Source:** Canada's Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey (1994)

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | DOIDG = 2   | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 1              | IDGFYCM = 1 or<br>IDG_05 = 1 or<br>IDG_08 = 1 or<br>IDG_11 = 1 or<br>IDG_14 = 1 or<br>IDG_17 = 1 or<br>IDG_20 = 1 or<br>IDG_23 = 1  | Has used at least 1 of 8 drugs listed in the past 12 months, excluding "one time only" lifetime use of cannabis |       |
| 2              | IDGFYCM = 2 and<br>(IDG_05 = 2, NA) and<br>(IDG_08 = 2, NA) and<br>(IDG_11 = 2, NA) and<br>(IDG_14 = 2, NA) and<br>(IDG_17 = 2, NA) and<br>(IDG_20 = 2, NA) and<br>(IDG_23 = 2, NA) | Has not used drugs listed in the past 12 months, excluding "one time only" lifetime use of cannabis             |       |

|   |   |  |    |
|---|---|--|----|
| 9 | IDGFYCM = NS or<br>(IDG_05 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_08 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_11 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_14 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_17 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_20 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(IDG_23 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |
|---|---|--|----|

## 9 ) Cannabis Drug Use - 12 month (Excluding "One Time Only" Use)

**Variable name:** IDGFYCM

**Based on:** IDG\_01, IDG\_02

**Description:** This variable indicates whether respondents have used marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past year, excluding one time use in lifetime.

**Source:** Canada's Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey (1994)

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | DOIDG = 2   | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 1              | IDG_01 = 2 and<br>IDG_02 = 1                          | Has used marijuana in the past 12 months and has used marijuana more than once in his/her lifetime                    |       |
| 2              | (IDG_01 = 1 and<br>IDG_02 = 1) or<br>(IDG_02 = 2, NA) | Has not used marijuana in the past 12 months or used it once in the past 12 months and this was the only lifetime use |       |
| 9              | (IDG_02 = DK, R, NS)                                  | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated)                                  | NS    |

## Income (7 DVs)

### TEMPORARY VARIABLE

Household income ratio

Variable name: INCTRAT

Based on: INC\_3, GEO\_PRV, DHHDSZ, GEOTPSZ

This derived variable is a temporary variable used in the calculation of adjusted ratios (INCDADR). While INCDADR is disseminated in the master and share files, INCTRAT is not. The Territories are excluded from this derived variable.

This derived variable is a ratio between the total income of the respondent's household and the low income cut-off corresponding to the number of persons in the household and the size of the community. The low income cut-off is the threshold at which a family would typically spend a larger portion of its income than the average family on the necessities of food, shelter and clothing.

This derived variable is produced in two separate steps. A summary of those steps is provided below.

Step 1: Low income cut-offs for each family and community size were obtained for the 2012 reference year from the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID). In the case of CCHS, the income questions refer to the past 12 months. Although the survey data were collected in 2014, at the time the data was to be processed, 2012 was the most recent year for which low income cut-offs could be provided.

A low income cut-off was linked to all respondents (INCLIC). This cut-off corresponded to the size of the respondent's household (DHHDSZ) and the size of the community in which the respondent lives (GEOTPSZ). Therefore, respondents were assigned one of the 35 possible combinations that exist (7 household size groups times 5 community size groups). For instance, the INCLIC variable of a respondent living in a household size of 3 people and in an urban community with a population of 47,000 people would be 30,976.

Step 2: Individual ratios of household income to the low income cut-off are calculated for each household within each household and community size using the DHHDSZ household size variable and the GEOTPSZ community size variable. Ratios are calculated by dividing household income (INCTINC) by the corresponding low income cut-off (INCLIC).

Starting in 2013, the maximum for INCTINC (INC\_3) has changed to \$90,000,000. Beginning with the 2011 data, INC\_3 is imputed and INCTINC is now based on INC\_3 only. Imputed values are now available to users. Prior to 2011, INCTINC was based on INC\_3, INCDHH and imputed values to account for missing values in INCDHH. Imputation was only done for INCTINC and imputed values for missing INCDHH were not available to users.

A flag (INCFIMP4) identifies which values were imputed.

Ref.: Low income cut-offs (INCLIC) were taken from : Statistics Canada, "Income Research Paper Series", Low income lines, 2011-2012, Table 2: Low income cut-offs (1992 base) before tax. Catalogue no. 75F0002M No. 2, June 2013.

### 1 ) Distribution of household income - National level

**Variable name:** INCDRCA

**Based on:** INCDADR

**Description:** This derived variable is a distribution of respondents in deciles (ten categories including approximately the same percentage of residents for each province) based on their value for INCDADR, ie. the adjusted ratio of their total household income to the low income cut-off corresponding to their household and community size. It provides, for each respondent, a relative measure of their household income to the household incomes of all other respondents.

**Note:** Deciles are generated using weighted data. Adjusted ratios are presented in increasing order, from smallest to largest, for all 10 provinces irrespective of household and community size. Derived variables are calculated only for valid responses (not stated, refusal and don't know are excluded). Boundaries are determined in order to derive deciles from the total weighted number of cases for which derived variables are calculated. The Territories are excluded from this derived variable.

| Specifications |  |             |       |
|----------------|--|-------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description | Notes |
| 96             | Residents of Territories excluded  | N/A         | NA    |
| 99             | INCDADR = 9.999999999  | Not stated  | NS    |
| 1              | First 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)  | Decile 1    |       |
| 2              | Second 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR) | Decile 2    |       |

|    |   |           |
|----|---|-----------|
| 3  | Third 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)   | Decile 3  |
| 4  | Fourth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)  | Decile 4  |
| 5  | Fifth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)   | Decile 5  |
| 6  | Sixth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)   | Decile 6  |
| 7  | Seventh 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR) | Decile 7  |
| 8  | Eighth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)  | Decile 8  |
| 9  | Ninth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)   | Decile 9  |
| 10 | Tenth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)   | Decile 10 |

## 2 ) Distribution of household income - Provincial level

**Variable name:** INCDRPR

**Based on:** INCDADR, GEO\_PRV

**Description:** This derived variable is a distribution of residents of each province in deciles (ten categories including approximately the same percentage of residents for each province) based on their value for INCDADR, ie. the adjusted ratio of their total household income to the low income cut-off corresponding to their household and community size. It provides, for each respondent, a relative measure of their household income to the household incomes of all other respondents in the same province. The Territories are excluded from this derived variable.

**Note:** Deciles are generated using weighted data. Adjusted ratios are presented in increasing order, from smallest to largest, for each of the 10 provinces irrespective of household and community size. Derived variables are calculated only for valid responses (not stated, refusal, etc. are excluded). Boundaries are determined in order to derive deciles from the total weighted number of cases for which derived variables are calculated.

The INCDRPR values are based on a distribution of adjusted ratios for the residents of each of the 10 provinces. This variable should therefore be used in conjunction with the variable for the province of residence (GEO\_PRV).

### Specifications

| Value | Condition(s)   | Description | Notes |
|-------|--|-------------|-------|
| 96    | Residents of territories excluded  | N/A         | NA    |
| 99    | INCDADR = 9.999999999  | Not stated  | NS    |
| 1     | First 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)  | Decile 1    |       |
| 2     | Second 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR) | Decile 2    |       |
| 3     | Third 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)  | Decile 3    |       |
| 4     | Fourth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR) | Decile 4    |       |
| 5     | Fifth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)  | Decile 5    |       |
| 6     | Sixth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)  | Decile 6    |       |

|    |   |           |
|----|---|-----------|
| 7  | Seventh 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR) | Decile 7  |
| 8  | Eighth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)  | Decile 8  |
| 9  | Ninth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)   | Decile 9  |
| 10 | Tenth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)   | Decile 10 |

### 3 ) Distribution of household income - Health region level

**Variable name:** INCDRRS

**Based on:** INCDADR, GEODHR4

**Description:** This derived variable is a distribution of residents of each health region in deciles (ten categories including approximately the same percentage of residents for each province) based on their value for INCDADR, ie. the adjusted ratio of their total household income to the low income cut-off corresponding to their household and community size. It provides, for each respondent, a relative measure of their household income to the household incomes of all other respondents in the same health region. The Territories are excluded from this derived variable.

**Note:** Deciles are generated using weighted data. Adjusted ratios are presented in increasing order, from smallest to largest, for each of the 117 health regions irrespective of household and community size. Derived variables are calculated only for valid responses (not stated, refusal, etc. are excluded). Boundaries are determined in order to derive deciles from the total weighted number of cases for which derived variables are calculated.

The INCDRRS values are based on a distribution of adjusted ratios for the residents of each of the 122 health regions. This variable should therefore be used in conjunction with the variable for the health region province of residence (GEODHR4).

| Specifications |   |             |       |
|----------------|---|-------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description | Notes |
| 96             | Residents of Territories excluded   | N/A         | NA    |
| 99             | INCDADR = 9.999999999   | Not stated  | NS    |
| 1              | First 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)   | Decile 1    |       |
| 2              | Second 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)  | Decile 2    |       |
| 3              | Third 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)   | Decile 3    |       |
| 4              | Fourth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)  | Decile 4    |       |
| 5              | Fifth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)   | Decile 5    |       |
| 6              | Sixth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)   | Decile 6    |       |
| 7              | Seventh 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR) | Decile 7    |       |
| 8              | Eighth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)  | Decile 8    |       |
| 9              | Ninth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)   | Decile 9    |       |
| 10             | Tenth 10% of respondents from the ascending list of adjusted ratios (INCDADR)   | Decile 10   |       |

#### 4 ) Total household income - main source - Grouped

**Variable name:** INCG2

**Based on:** INC\_2

**Description:** This variable groups the main source of total household income into four categories.

**Note:** Derived variable specifications were updated in 2009 due to changes in INC\_2 answer categories.

| Specifications |                                 |  |       |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                    | Description  | Notes |
| 9              | (INC_2 = DK, R, NS)             | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)   | NS    |
| 1              | (INC_2 = 1, 2)                  | Wages/salaries or self-employment  |       |
| 2              | (INC_2 = 4, 5, 10)              | Employment insurance or worker's compensation or social assistance/welfare   |       |
| 3              | (INC_2 = 6, 7, 8, 9)            | Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan or job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities or RRSP/RRIF of Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement |       |
| 4              | (INC_2 = 3, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15) | Dividends/interest or child tax benefit or child support or alimony or other or no income  |       |

#### 5 ) Main source of personal income - Grouped

**Variable name:** INCG7

**Based on:** INC\_7

**Description:** This variable groups the main source of personal income into four categories.

| Specifications |                                 |  |       |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                    | Description  | Notes |
| 9              | (INC_7 = DK, R, NS)             | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)   | NS    |
| 1              | (INC_7 = 1, 2)                  | Wages/salaries or self-employment  |       |
| 2              | (INC_7 = 4, 5, 10)              | Employment insurance or worker's compensation or social assistance/welfare   |       |
| 3              | (INC_7 = 6, 7, 8, 9)            | Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan or job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities or RRSP/RRIF of Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement |       |
| 4              | (INC_7 = 3, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15) | Dividends/interest or child tax benefit or child support or alimony or other or no income  |       |

#### 6 ) Total Household Income - All Sources - Grouped

**Variable name:** INCGHH

**Based on:** INCDHH

**March 2016**

**Description:** This variable groups the total household income from all sources.

**Note:** Derived variable specifications were updated in 2009 due to changes in INCDHH answer categories.

| Specifications |                            |  |       |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)               | Description  | Notes |
| 9              | (INCDHH = DK, R, NS)       | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | INCDHH in (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)  | No income or less than \$20,000                                      |       |
| 2              | INCDHH in (6, 7)           | \$20,000 to \$39,999   |       |
| 3              | INCDHH in (8, 9)           | \$40,000 to \$59,999   |       |
| 4              | INCDHH in (10, 11)         | \$60,000 to \$79,999   |       |
| 5              | INCDHH in (12, 13, 14, 15) | \$80,000 or more   |       |

## 7 ) Personal Income - All Sources - Grouped

**Variable name:** INCGPER

**Based on:** INCDPER

**Description:** This variable indicates the respondent's personal income from all sources.

| Specifications |                           |  |       |
|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)              | Description  | Notes |
| 99             | (INCDPER = DK, R, NS)     | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 96             | INCDPER = 96              | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 1              | INCDPER = 1               | No income  |       |
| 2              | INCDPER = (2, 3, 4, or 5) | Less than \$20,000   |       |
| 3              | INCDPER = 6 or 7          | \$20,000 to \$39,999   |       |
| 4              | INCDPER = 8 or 9          | \$40,000 to \$59,999   |       |
| 5              | INCDPER = 10 or 11        | \$60,000 to \$79,999   |       |
| 6              | INCDPER = (12, 13, or 14) | \$80,000 or more   |       |



## Injuries (11 DVs)

### 1 ) Injury Status

**Variable name:** INJDSTT

**Based on:** INJ\_01, INJ\_16

**Description:** This variable indicates the injury status of the respondent.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOINJ = 2                                   | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9              | (INJ_01=DK, R, NS) or<br>(INJ_16=DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 0              | INJ_01=2 and<br>INJ_16=2                    | No injuries  |       |
| 1              | INJ_01=1 and<br>INJ_16=2                    | Activity-limiting injury only  |       |
| 2              | INJ_01=2 and<br>INJ_16=1                    | Treated (non-activity limiting) injury only  |       |
| 3              | INJ_01=1 and<br>INJ_16=1                    | Both activity-limiting and treated (non-activity<br>limiting) injuries               |       |

### 2 ) Number of injuries in past 12 months

**Variable name:** INJG02

**Based on:** INJ\_02

**Description:** The number of injuries in past 12 months. This is a regrouping of INJ\_02.

| Specifications |                   |  |       |
|----------------|-------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)      | Description  | Notes |
| 1              | INJ_02 = 1        | Respondent had 1 injury in the past 12 months.                 |       |
| 2              | INJ_02 = 2        | Respondent had 2 injuries in the past 12 months.               |       |
| 3              | 3=<INJ_02=<5      | Respondent had 3 to 5 injuries in the past 12 months.          |       |
| 4              | INJ_02>=6         | Respondent had 6 or more injuries in the past 12 months.       |       |
| 6              | INJ_02=96         | Not applicable   | NA    |
| 9              | INJ_02 = 97,98,99 | Respondent did not answer (don't know, refusal, not specified) | NS    |

### 3 ) Most Serious Injury

**Variable name:** INJG05

**Based on:** INJ\_05

**Description:** This variable groups the responses of most serious injury.

| Specifications |                      |  |       |
|----------------|----------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)         | Description  | Notes |
| NA             | INJ_05 = NA          | Not applicable   |       |
| NS             | INJ_05 = DK, R or NS | Respondent did not answer (don't know, refusal, not specified) |       |
| 1              | INJ_05 = 1           | Multiple injuries  |       |
| 2              | INJ_05 = 2           | Broken/fractured bones   |       |
| 3              | INJ_05 = 3, 9        | Burn/Scald/Chemical/ Poisoning                                 |       |
| 4              | INJ_05 = 4           | Dislocation  |       |
| 5              | INJ_05 = 5           | Sprain/strain  |       |
| 6              | INJ_05 = 6           | Cut/puncture/bite  |       |
| 7              | INJ_05 = 7           | Scrape/bruise/blister  |       |
| 8              | INJ_05 = 8, 10       | Concussion/internal injury                                     |       |
| 9              | INJ_05 = 11          | Other  |       |

#### 4 ) Most Serious Injury - body part affected - Grouped

**Variable name:** INJG06

**Based on:** INJ\_06

**Description:** This variable groups the most serious injury by body part affected.

| Specifications |                      |  |       |
|----------------|----------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)         | Description  | Notes |
| NA             | INJ_06 = NA          | Not applicable   |       |
| NS             | INJ_06 = DK, R or NS | Respondent did not answer (don't know, refusal, not specified) |       |
| 1              | INJ_06 = 1           | Multiple sites   |       |
| 2              | INJ_06 = 2, 3, 4     | Eyes/head/neck   |       |
| 3              | INJ_06 = 5           | Shoulder/upper arm   |       |
| 4              | INJ_06 = 6           | Elbow/lower arm  |       |
| 5              | (INJ_06 = 7, 8)      | Wrist or hand  |       |
| 6              | (INJ_06 = 9, 10)     | Hip/thigh  |       |
| 7              | INJ_06 = 11          | Knee/lower leg   |       |
| 8              | INJ_06 = 12          | Ankle/foot   |       |
| 9              | (INJ_06 = 13, 14)    | Upper or lower back/upper or lower spine                       |       |
| 10             | (INJ_06 = 15, 16)    | Chest/abdomen/pelvis (excluding back and spine)                |       |

## 5 ) Most Serious Injury - Place of occurrence - Grouped

**Variable name:** INJG08

**Based on:** INJ\_08

**Description:** This variable groups the responses of most serious injury by place of occurrence.

| Specifications |                      |   |       |
|----------------|----------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)         | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | INJ_01 = 2           | Respondent did not suffer an injury   | NA    |
| 99             | (INJ_08 = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)        | NS    |
| 1              | INJ_08 = 1           | In a home or its surrounding area   |       |
| 2              | (INJ_08 = 2, 3, 6)   | Residential institution/school, college, university/other institution       |       |
| 3              | INJ_08 = 4           | Sports or athletic area in school, college, university                      |       |
| 4              | INJ_08 = 5           | Other sports or athletic area   |       |
| 5              | INJ_08 = 7           | Street, highway, sidewalk   |       |
| 6              | INJ_08 = 8           | Commercial area   |       |
| 7              | (INJ_08 = 9, 10)     | Industrial or construction area or farm                                     |       |
| 8              | (INJ_08 = 11, 12)    | Other (includes countryside, forest, lake, ocean, mountains, prairie, etc.) |       |

## 6 ) Most Serious Injury - Activity when injured - Grouped

**Variable name:** INJG092

**Based on:** INJ\_09

**Description:** This variable groups the responses of most serious injury by activity when injured.

**Note:** Due to new INJ\_09 answer categories in 2009, groupings have been modified. INJG092 is similar to previous INJG09 but not identical.

| Specifications |                        |   |       |
|----------------|------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)           | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | INJ_01 = 2             | Respondent did not suffer an injury   | NA    |
| 99             | INJ_09 in (97, 98, 99) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)              | NS    |
| 1              | INJ_09 = 1             | Sport or physical exercise  |       |
| 2              | INJ_09 = 2             | Leisure or hobby  |       |
| 3              | INJ_09 = 3             | Working at a job or business  |       |
| 4              | INJ_09 in (7,8)        | Driver or passenger in/on road or off road motor vehicle                          |       |
| 5              | INJ_09 = 4             | Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or other unpaid work |       |
| 6              | INJ_09 in (6,9)        | Going up and down stairs or walking   |       |

|   |                  |  |
|---|------------------|--|
| 7 | INJ_09 in (5,10) | Other, including sleeping, eating, personal care |
|---|------------------|--|

## 7 ) Most Serious Injury - How fell - Grouped

**Variable name:** INJG11A

**Based on:** INJ\_11A

**Description:** This variable groups the responses of most serious injury by how the respondent fell.

**Note:** Similar to INJG11 produced previous to 2009.

| Specifications |                         |  |       |
|----------------|-------------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)            | Description  | Notes |
| 96             | INJ_01 = 2              | Respondent did not suffer an injury                                  | NA    |
| 96             | INJ_10 = 2              | Respondent did not suffer an injury as a result of a fall            | NA    |
| 99             | INJ_11A in (97, 98, 99) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | INJ_11A = 1             | While skating, skiing, or snowboarding                               |       |
| 2              | INJ_11A = 2             | While practicing other sports  |       |
| 3              | INJ_11A in (3, 6, 7)    | Going up or down stairs/steps/from furniture/from elevated position  |       |
| 4              | INJ_11A = 4             | Slip, trip, stumble or loss of balance on ice and snow               |       |
| 5              | INJ_11A = 5             | Slip, trip, stumble or loss of balance on any other surface          |       |
| 6              | INJ_11A in (8, 9)       | Due to health problems (e.g. faint, weakness, dizziness) / Other     |       |

## 8 ) Most Serious Injury - Treated in clinic - Grouped

**Variable name:** INJG14C

**Based on:** INJ\_14C, INJ\_14L, INJ\_14F

**Description:** This variable groups the responses according to whether the most serious injury was treated in a clinic.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | INJ_14C = 6  | Respondent did not suffer an injury or did not receive medical attention within 48 hours.  | NA    |
| 9              | INJ_14C in (7, 8, 9) or<br>INJ_14L in (7, 8, 9) or<br>INJ_14F in (7, 8, 9) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)  | NS    |
| 1              | INJ_14C = 1 or<br>INJ_14L = 1 or<br>INJ_14F = 1                            | Most serious injury treated in: a hospital outpatient clinic, community health centre or CLSC, or other clinic (walk-in clinic, appointment, sports)     |       |
| 2              | INJ_14C = 2 and<br>INJ_14L = 2 and<br>INJ_14F = 2                          | Most serious injury not treated in: a hospital outpatient clinic, community health centre or CLSC, or other clinic (walk-in clinic, appointment, sports) |       |

## 9 ) Most Serious Injury - Other method of treatment - Grouped

**Variable name:** INJG14J2

**Based on:** INJ\_14M, INJ\_14N, INJ\_14K

**Description:** This variable groups the responses according to whether the most serious injury was treated with a telephone consultation or in some other place.

**Note:** This variable is similar to INJG14J produced previous to 2009, but not identical due to new answer categories.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | INJ_14M = 6  | Respondent did not suffer an injury or did not receive medical attention within 48 hours                     | NA    |
| 9              | INJ_14M in ( 7, 8, 9) or<br>INJ_14N in ( 7, 8, 9) or<br>INJ_14K in (7, 8, 9) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)                            | NS    |
| 1              | INJ_14M = 1 or<br>INJ_14N = 1 or<br>INJ_14K = 1                              | Most serious injury treated at physiotherapist, massage therapist, chiropractor's office, or other place     |       |
| 2              | INJ_14M = 2 and<br>INJ_14N = 2 and<br>INJ_14K = 2                            | Most serious injury not treated at physiotherapist, massage therapist, chiropractor's office, or other place |       |

## 01 ) Other injuries - number (G)

**Variable name:** INJG17

**Based on:** INJ\_17

**Description:** This variable groups the responses of number of other injuries.

| Specifications |              |                    |       |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description        | Notes |
| 6              | INJ_17 = 96  | Not Applicable     |       |
| 7              | INJ_17 = 97  | Don't Know         |       |
| 9              | INJ_17 = 99  | Not stated         |       |
| 1              | INJ_17 = 1   | 1 injury           |       |
| 2              | 2=<INJ_17=<5 | 2 to 5 injuries    |       |
| 3              | 6=<INJ_17    | 6 or more injuries |       |

## 01 ) Cause of Injury - Grouped

**Variable name:** INJGCAU

**Based on:** INJ\_10, INJ\_12

**Description:** This variable categorizes the respondent's cause of injury.

**Note:** Respondents who did not suffer any injuries in the past 12 months before the interview have been excluded from the population.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 96             | INJ_01= 2   | Population exclusion   | NA    |
| 99             | (INJ_10 = 2, DK, R, NS) and<br>(INJ_12 = DK, R, NS)                             | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal,<br>not stated)  | NS    |
| 1              | INJ_10 = 1  | Fall (excluding transport)   |       |
| 2              | INJ_12 = 1  | Transportation accident  |       |
| 3              | INJ_12 = 2  | Accidentally bumped, pushed, bitten, etc. by person<br>or animal   |       |
| 4              | INJ_12 = 3  | Accidentally struck or crushed by object(s)  |       |
| 5              | INJ_12 = 4  | Accidental contact - sharp object, tool, machine   |       |
| 6              | INJ_12 = 8  | Overexertion or strenuous movement   |       |
| 7              | INJ_12 = 5 or<br>INJ_12 = 6 or<br>INJ_12 = 7 or<br>INJ_12 = 9 or<br>INJ_12 = 10 | Other, including:<br>- smoke, fire, flames<br>- accidental contact with hot object, liquid or gas<br>- extreme weather or natural disaster physical<br>assault |       |

## Workplace injury (1 DV)

### 1 ) Occupation group (SOC) where injury occurred - (G)

**Variable name:** INWGSOC

**Based on:** INWDOCG

**Description:** This variable groups the occupation classification of the respondent where the injury occurred.

| Specifications |                                 |  |       |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                    | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | INWDOCG = 96                    | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | INWDOCG in (95, 99)             | Respondent refused, did not know, or did not state<br>NS<br>their occupation or their occupation was uncodable                               | NS    |
| 1              | INWDOCG in (01, 03, 04, 05, 06) | Occupations relating to Management, Natural and Applied Sciences , Health, Social Sciences, Education, Religion, Art, Culture and Recreation |       |
| 2              | INWDOCG = 02                    | Occupations relating to Business, Finance, Administration  |       |
| 3              | INWDOCG = 07                    | Occupations relating to Sales and Service  |       |
| 4              | INWDOCG = 08                    | Occupations relating to Trades, Transport and Equipment Operator   |       |
| 5              | INWDOCG in (09, 10)             | Occupations Unique to Primary Industry, Processing, Manufacturing and Utilities  |       |

## Labour force (5 DVs)

### 1 ) Full-time/part-time working status (for total usual hours)

**Variable name:** LBDPFT

**Based on:** LBSDHPW

**Description:** This variable indicates if the respondent works full-time or part-time.

**Note:** Respondents aged less than 15 or more than 75 years old or who did not work in the week prior to the interview have been excluded from the population.

| Specifications |               |   |       |
|----------------|---------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | LBSDHPW = NA  | Population exclusion  | NA    |
| 9              | LBSDHPW = NS  | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | LBSDHPW >= 30 | Full-time   |       |
| 2              | LBSDHPW < 30  | Part-time   |       |

### 2 ) Working status last week

**Variable name:** LBSDWSS

**Based on:** LBS\_01, LBS\_02

**Description:** This variable classifies the respondent based on his/her working status in the week prior to the interview.

**Note:** Respondents aged less than 15 or more than 75 years old have been excluded from the population.

| Specifications |  |   |       |
|----------------|--|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                 | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | DHH_AGE < 15 or<br>DHH_AGE > 75              | Population exclusion  | NA    |
| 1              | LBS_01 = 1                                   | Worked at a job or business   |       |
| 2              | LBS_02 = 1                                   | Had a job but did not work (absent)   |       |
| 3              | LBS_02 = 2                                   | Did not have a job  |       |
| 4              | LBS_01 = 3                                   | Permanently unable to work  |       |
| 9              | (LBS_02 = DK, R, NS) or (LBS_01 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

### 3 ) Employment status - 12 months - (G)

**Variable name:** LBSG31

**Based on:** LBS\_31

**Description:** This variable groups the employment status of the respondent.



| Specifications |                  |  |       |
|----------------|------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)     | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | LBS_31 = 6       | Respondent did not work at a job or business in the past year or age was out of range  |       |
| 9              | LBS_31 = 3,7,8,9 | Respondent was working at a family business without pay or refused, did not know, or did not answer (don't know, refuse, not stated) |       |
| 1              | LBS_31 = 1       | Employee   |       |
| 2              | LBS_31=2         | Self-employed  |       |

#### 4 ) Total usual hours worked - current jobs - (D, G)

**Variable name:** LBSGHPW

**Based on:** LBSDHPW

**Description:** This variable indicates the total number of hours the respondent worked per week.

**Note:** Respondents aged less than 15 or more than 75 years old or who did not work in the week prior to the interview have been excluded from the population.

| Specifications |               |   |       |
|----------------|---------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 996            | LBSDHPW = 996 | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 999            | LBSDHPW = 999 | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| LBSDHPW        | LBSDHPW < 99  | Number of hours worked per week   |       |
| 99             | LBSDHPW >= 99 | 99 hours or more  |       |

#### 5 ) Occupation group - (G)

**Variable name:** LBSGSOC

**Based on:** LBSDOCG

**Description:** This variable groups the occupation classification of the respondent.

| Specifications |  |   |       |
|----------------|--|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                           | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | LBSDOCG = 96                           | Respondent did not work at a job or business in the past year or age was out of range or population exclusion                               |       |
| 9              | LBSDOCG = 95, 99                       | Respondent refused, did not know, or did not state their occupation or their occupation was uncodable                                       |       |
| 1              | LBSDOCG = '01', '03', '04', '05', '06' | Occupations relating to Management, Natural and Applied Sciences, Health, Social Sciences, Education, Religion, Art, Culture and Recreation |       |
| 2              | LBSDOCG = '02'                         | Occupations relating to Business, Finance, Administration   |       |

|   |                      |   |
|---|----------------------|---|
| 3 | LBSDOCG = '07'       | Occupations relating to Sales and Service                                       |
| 4 | LBSDOCG = '08'       | Occupations relating to Trades, Transport and Equipment Operator                |
| 5 | LBSDOCG = '09', '10' | Occupations Unique to Primary Industry, Processing, Manufacturing and Utilities |

## Loss of productivity (10 DVs)

### 1 ) Reason for not working - (G)

**Variable name:** LOPG020

**Based on:** LOP\_020

**Description:** This variables indicates the main reason for not working in the past three months.

| Specifications |                       |  |       |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)          | Description  | Notes |
| 96             | LOP_020 = 96          | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 99             | LOP_020 in (97,98,99) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)                              | NS    |
| 1              | LOP_020 = 1           | Chronic physical or mental health condition diagnosed by a health professional                                 |       |
| 2              | LOP_020 = 2           | Own injury such as broken bone, bad cut, burn or sprain  |       |
| 3              | LOP_020 in (3, 4)     | Own infectious disease such as a cold, flu or stomach flu or other reason related to physical or mental health |       |
| 4              | LOP_020 in (5, 6, 7)  | Caring for own children, caring for elderly relative(s), or maternity, paternity or parental leave             |       |
| 5              | LOP_020 = 8           | Education, training or school  |       |
| 6              | LOP_020 in (9, 10)    | Temporary lay-off or strike or lockout   |       |
| 7              | LOP_020 = 11          | Retired  |       |
| 8              | LOP_020 = 12          | Other  |       |

### 2 ) Number of work days lost due to chronic condition - (G)

**Variable name:** LOPG040

**Based on:** LOP\_040

**Description:** This variables indicates the number of work days missed because of a chronic condition.

| Specifications |                         |   |       |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)            | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | LOP_040 = 96            | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | LOP_040 in (97, 98, 99) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| LOP_040        | LOP_040 < 31            | Number of work days missed because of a chronic condition                         |       |
| 31             | LOP_040 >= 31           | 31 days or more   |       |

**3 ) Chronic condition - (G)****Variable name:** LOPG050**Based on:** LOP\_050**Description:** This variable indicates the chronic health condition that explains the missed days at work.

| Specifications |                               |  |       |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                  | Description  | Notes |
| 96             | LOP_050 = 96                  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 99             | LOP_050 in (97, 98, 99)       | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)  | NS    |
| 1              | LOP_050 = 1                   | Arthritis (such as rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, lupus or gout)  |       |
| 2              | LOP_050 = 3                   | Cardiovascular disease (including stroke and hypertension)   |       |
| 3              | LOP_050 = 5                   | Asthma   |       |
| 4              | LOP_050 = 6                   | Chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)  |       |
| 5              | LOP_050 = 7                   | Diabetes   |       |
| 6              | LOP_050 = 8                   | Migraine   |       |
| 7              | LOP_050 = 9                   | Back problems  |       |
| 8              | LOP_050 = 10                  | Cancer   |       |
| 9              | LOP_050 = 13                  | Digestive diseases (such as celiac disease, irritable bowel syndrome, stomach ulcers)  |       |
| 10             | LOP_050 = 14                  | Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome or multiple chemical sensitivities  |       |
| 11             | LOP_050 in (2, 4, 11, 12, 15) | Osteoporosis, kidney disease, mental illnesses (such as depression bipolar disorder, mania or schizophrenia), neurological diseases (such as alzheimer, dementia, parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, spina bifida), or other |       |

**4 ) Number of work days missed due to injury - (G)****Variable name:** LOPG070**Based on:** LOP\_070**Description:** This variables indicates the number of work days missed because of an injury.

| Specifications |                         |   |       |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)            | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | LOP_070 = 96            | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | LOP_070 in (97, 98, 99) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| LOP_070        | LOP_070 < 31            | Number of work days missed because of an injury                                   |       |

31 LOP\_070 >= 31 31 days or more

## 5 ) Number of work days missed due to cold - (G)

**Variable name:** LOPG082

**Based on:** LOP\_082

**Description:** This variables indicates the number of work days missed because of a cold.

| Specifications |                         |   |       |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)            | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | LOP_082 = 96            | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | LOP_082 in (97, 98, 99) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| LOP_082        | LOP_082 < 11            | Number of work days missed because of a cold                                      |       |
| 11             | LOP_082 >= 11           | 11 days or more   |       |

## 6 ) Number of work days missed due to flu or influenza - (G)

**Variable name:** LOPG083

**Based on:** LOP\_083

**Description:** This variables indicates the number of work days missed because of a flu or influenza.

| Specifications |                         |   |       |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)            | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | LOP_083 = 96            | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | LOP_083 in (97, 98, 99) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| LOP_083        | LOP_083 < 11            | Number of work days missed because of a flu or influenza                          |       |
| 11             | LOP_083 >= 11           | 11 days or more   |       |

## 7 ) Number of work days missed due to stomach flu - (G)

**Variable name:** LOPG084

**Based on:** LOP\_084

**Description:** This variables indicates the number of work days missed because of a stomach flu.

| Specifications |              |                       |       |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description           | Notes |
| 96             | LOP_084 = 96 | Population exclusions | NA    |

|         |                         |   |    |
|---------|-------------------------|---|----|
| 99      | LOP_084 in (97, 98, 99) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |
| LOP_084 | LOP_084 < 11            | Number of work days missed because because of a stomach flu                       |    |
| 11      | LOP_084 >= 11           | 11 days or more   |    |

## 8 ) No. of work days missed due to respiratory infection - (G)

**Variable name:** LOPG085

**Based on:** LOP\_085

**Description:** This variables indicates the number of work days missed because of a respiratory infection.

| Specifications |                         |   |       |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)            | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | LOP_085 = 96            | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | LOP_085 in (97, 98, 99) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| LOP_085        | LOP_085 < 11            | Number of work days missed because of a respiratory infection                     |       |
| 11             | LOP_085 >= 11           | 11 days or more   |       |

## 9 ) No. of work days missed due to other infect. disease - (G)

**Variable name:** LOPG086

**Based on:** LOP\_086

**Description:** This variables indicates the number of work days missed because of other infectious disease.

| Specifications |                         |   |       |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)            | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | LOP_086 = 96            | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | LOP_086 in (97, 98, 99) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| LOP_086        | LOP_086 < 11            | Number of work days missed because of other infectious disease                    |       |
| 11             | LOP_086 >= 11           | 11 days or more   |       |

## 01 ) Work days missed related to physical or mental hlth - (G)

**Variable name:** LOPG100

**Based on:** LOP\_100

**Description:** This variables indicates the number of work days missed because of another reason related to the respondent's physical or mental health.

| Specifications |                         |   |       |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)            | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | LOP_100 = 96            | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | LOP_100 in (97, 98, 99) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| LOP_100        | LOP_100 < 21            | Number of work days missed related to physical or mental health                   |       |
| 21             | LOP_100 >= 21           | 21 days or more   |       |

## Mammography (3 DVs)

### 1 ) Had mammogram - other - (G)

**Variable name:** MAMG31H

**Based on:** MAM\_31F, MAM\_31H

**Description:** This variable indicates the reasons for having a mammogram: respondent on hormone therapy or other.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of MAM\_31F, MAM\_31H

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | MAM_31F = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | MAM_31F in (7,8,9) or<br>MAM_31H in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | MAM_31F = 1 or<br>MAM_31H = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | MAM_31F = 2 and<br>MAM_31H = 2              | No   |       |

### 2 ) No mam. - not ava. when required/in area - 2 yrs - (G)

**Variable name:** MAMG36F

**Based on:** MAM\_36E, MAM\_36F

**Description:** No mammogram: Not available in area or at time required.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of MAM\_36E, MAM\_36F.

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | MAM_36E = 6 or<br>MAM_G36F = 6              | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 9              | MAM_36E in (7,8,9) or<br>MAM_36F in (7,8,9) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | MAM_36E = 1 or<br>MAM_36F = 1               | Yes   |       |
| 2              | MAM_36E = 2 and<br>MAM_36F = 2              | No  |       |

### 3 ) No mam. - other - 2 yrs - (G)

**Variable name:** MAMG36M

**Based on:** MAM\_36G, MAM\_36I, MAM\_36J, MAM\_36M

**Description:** No mammogram: Wait time too long, language problem, cost, or other.



**Note:** This is a regrouping of MAM\_36G, MAM\_36I, MAM\_36J, MAM\_36M.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | MAM_36G = 6   | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | MAM_36G in (7,8,9) or<br>MAM_36I in (7,8,9) or<br>MAM_36J in (7,8,9) or<br>MAM_36M in (7,8,9) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | MAM_36G = 1 or<br>MAM_36I = 1 or<br>MAM_36J = 1 or<br>MAM_36M = 1                             | Yes  |       |
| 2              | MAM_36G = 2 and<br>MAM_36I = 2 and<br>MAM_36J = 2 and<br>MAM_36M                              | No   |       |

## Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (5 DVs)

### 1 ) Length of exclusive breastfeeding

**Variable name:** MEXDEBF2

**Based on:** DOMEX, MEX\_01, MEX\_03, MEX\_05, MEX\_06, MEX\_06A, MEX\_06B, MEX\_08A

**Description:** This variable provides the length of time that the respondent exclusively breastfed her last baby.

**Note:** In 2011, MEX\_07 was split into two questions: MEX\_06B and MEX\_08A; therefore, this variable needed to be updated accordingly.

In 2010, this variable was an update of MEXDEBF. It includes more categories, covers the 6 month period in a single category. Up to 2010, it took into account conflicting information provided in MEX\_06 and MEX\_07. Respondents who had not given birth in the past 5 years or who were less than 15 years old or more than 55 years old are excluded from the population. Since the variable is used to measure only the final duration of exclusive breastfeeding, mothers who are still breastfeeding at the time of the interview and who had not yet added any other liquid or solid foods to the baby's feeds are also excluded.

| Specifications |   |                                    |       |
|----------------|---|------------------------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description                        | Notes |
| 96             | DOMEX = 2 or DHH_SEX = 1 or<br>DHH_AGE < 15 or<br>DHH_AGE > 55 or<br>MEX_01 = 2 or<br>(MEX_05 = 1 and<br>(MEX_06A = 2 or MEX_06B = 13) and<br>MEX_08A=13)   | Population exclusions              | NA    |
| 99             | ADM_PRX = 1 or<br>(MEX_06B in (97:99) or<br>MEX_08A in (97:99) or<br>MEX_03 in (7:9) or<br>MEX_06 in (97:99))   | Module not asked - Proxy Interview | NS    |
| 0              | MEX_03 = 2  | Has not breastfed her last baby    |       |
| 1              | ((MEX_06B = 1 or<br>MEX_08A = 1) and<br>(MEX_06 in (1:12)<br>or MEX_06 = 96)) or<br>(MEX_06 = 1 and<br>((MEX_06B > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_06B < 13) or<br>(MEX_08A > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_08A < 13))) or<br>((MEX_06B = 13 or<br>MEX_08A = 13) and<br>MEX_06 = 1)                     | Less than 1 week                   |       |
| 2              | ((MEX_06B in (2,3) or<br>MEX_08A in (2,3)) and<br>(MEX_06 in (2:12) or<br>MEX_06 = 96)) or<br>(MEX_06 in (2:3) and<br>((MEX_06B > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_06B < 13) or<br>(MEX_08A > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_08A < 13))) or<br>((MEX_06B = 13 or<br>MEX_08A = 13) and<br>MEX_06 in (2,3)) | 1 week to less than 5 weeks        |       |

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | ((MEX_06B in (4,5) or<br>MEX_08A in (4,5)) and<br>(MEX_06 in (4:12) or<br>MEX_06 = 96)) or<br>(MEX_06 in (4,5) and<br>((MEX_06B > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_06B<13) or<br>(MEX_08A > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_08A <13))) or<br>((MEX_06B = 13 or<br>MEX_08A= 13) and<br>MEX_06 in (4,5)) | 5 weeks to less than 12 weeks             |
| 4 | ((MEX_06B in (6) or<br>MEX_08A in (6)) and<br>(MEX_06 in (6:12) or<br>MEX_06 = 96)) or<br>(MEX_06 in (6) and<br>((MEX_06B > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_06B <13) or<br>(MEX_08A > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_08A <13))) or<br>((MEX_06B = 13 or<br>MEX_08A = 13) and<br>MEX_06 in (6))       | 12 weeks to less than 16 weeks (3 months) |
| 5 | ((MEX_06B in (7) or<br>MEX_08A in (7)) and<br>(MEX_06 in (7:12) or<br>MEX_06 = 96)) or<br>(MEX_06 in (7) and<br>((MEX_06B > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_06B<13) or<br>(MEX_08A > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_08A <13))) or<br>((MEX_06B = 13 or<br>MEX_08A = 13) and<br>MEX_06 in (7))        | 16 weeks to less than 20 weeks (4 months) |
| 6 | ((MEX_06B in (8) or<br>MEX_08A in (8)) and<br>(MEX_06 in (8:12) or<br>MEX_06 = 96)) or<br>(MEX_06 in (8) and<br>((MEX_06B > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_06B <13) or<br>(MEX_08A > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_08A <13))) or<br>((MEX_06B = 13 or<br>MEX_08A = 13) and<br>MEX_06 in (8))       | 20 weeks to less than 24 weeks (5 months) |
| 7 | ((MEX_06B in (9) or<br>MEX_08A in (9)) and<br>(MEX_06 in (9:12) or<br>MEX_06 = 96)) or<br>(MEX_06 in (9) and<br>((MEX_06B > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_06B <13) or<br>(MEX_08A > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_08A <13))) or<br>((MEX_06B = 13 or<br>MEX_08A = 13) and<br>MEX_06 in (9))       | 24 weeks to less than 28 weeks (6 months) |

|   |  |                  |
|---|--|------------------|
| 8 | ((MEX_06B in (10, 11, 12) or<br>MEX_08A in (10, 11, 12)) and<br>(MEX_06 in (10:12) or<br>MEX_06 = 96)) or<br>(MEX_06 in (10, 11, 12) and<br>((MEX_06B > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_06B <13) or<br>(MEX_08A > MEX_06 and<br>MEX_08A <13))) or<br>((MEX_06B = 13 or<br>MEX_08A = 13) and<br>MEX_06 in (10, 11, 12)) | 7 months or more |
|---|--|------------------|

## 2 ) Exclusively Breastfed for 6 months (or more)

**Variable name:** MEXFEB6

**Based on:** DOMEX, MEX\_01, MEX\_03, MEX\_06, MEX\_6A, MEX\_06B, MEX\_08A

**Description:** This variable indicates whether the respondent exclusively breastfed her last baby for at least 6 months.

**Note:** In 2011, MEX\_07 was split into two questions: MEX\_06B and MEX\_08A; therefore, this variable needed to be updated accordingly.  
Health Canada recommends exclusive breastfeeding for a period of up to 6 months. This variable indicates the number of mothers who followed this recommendation. Respondents who had not given birth in the past 5 years or who were less than 15 years old or more than 55 years old are excluded from the population. Since the variable is used to measure only the final duration of exclusive breastfeeding, mothers who still breastfed and who had not yet added any other liquid or solid foods to the baby's feeds are also excluded.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOMEX = 2 or DHH_SEX = 1 or<br>DHH_AGE < 15 or<br>DHH_AGE > 55 or<br>MEX_01 = 2 or<br>(MEX_05 = 1 and<br>(MEX_06A = 2 and<br>MEX_08A = 13)))   | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 9              | (MEX_06A in (97:99) or<br>MEX_06B in (97:99) or<br>MEX_08A in (97:99) or<br>MEX_03 in (7:9) or<br>MEX_06 in (97:99))   | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | ((((MEX_06B in (9:12) and<br>MEX_08A not in (1:8)) or<br>(MEX_06B not in (1:8) and<br>MEX_08A in (9:12)) or<br>(MEX_06B in (9:12) and<br>MEX_08A in (9:12))) and<br>MEX_06 in (9:12)) or<br>(MEX_06 = 96 and<br>((MEX_06B in (9:12) and<br>MEX_08A not in (1:8)) or<br>(MEX_06B not in (1:8) and<br>MEX_08A in (9:12)) or<br>(MEX_06B in (9:12) and<br>MEX_08A in (9:12)))))) or<br>(MEX_05=2 and MEX_06B in (9:13) and MEX_08A<br>in (9:13) and MEX_06 in (9:12)) | Had exclusively breastfed her last baby for at least 6 months                        |       |

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | (MEX_03=2) or<br>(MEX_06 < 9) or<br>MEX_06B < 9 or<br>MEX_08A < 9 | Had not exclusively breastfed her last baby for at least 6 months |
|---|---|---|

### 3 ) Main reason did not breastfeed last child - Grouped

**Variable name:** MEXG04

**Based on:** MEX\_04

**Description:** This variable provides the reason why the respondent did not breastfeed her last baby.

**Note:** Respondents who had not given birth in the past 5 years or who were less than 15 years old or more than 55 years old are excluded from the population.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 96             | DHH_SEX = 1 or<br>DHH_AGE < 15 or<br>DHH_AGE > 55 or<br>MEX_01 = 2 or<br>MEX_03 = 1 | Population exclusion   | NA    |
| 99             | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 99             | (MEX_03 = DK, R, NS)  | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)                         | NS    |
| 1              | MEX_04 = 1  | Bottle feeding easier  |       |
| 2              | MEX_04 = 2  | Formula as good as breast milk   |       |
| 3              | MEX_04 = 3  | Breastfeeding is unappealing/disgusting  |       |
| 4              | MEX_04 = 5  | Returned to work/school early  |       |
| 5              | (MEX_04 = 6, 7, 8, 9, 10)   | C-section, medical condition - mother or baby, premature birth, multiple births (e.g. twins) |       |
| 6              | (MEX_04 = 11, 12)   | Wanted to drink alcohol or smoke   |       |
| 7              | (MEX_04 = 4, 13)  | Other  |       |

### 4 ) Main reason/add other liquids,solid food - (G)

**Variable name:** MEXG08B

**Based on:** MEX\_08B

**Description:** This variable indicates the reason why other liquids or solid food were given to the baby. It is a regrouping of MEX\_08B.

| Specifications |                       |  |       |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)          | Description  | Notes |
| 96             | MEX_08B=96            | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 99             | MEX_08B in (97,98,99) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | MEX_08B=1             | Not enough breast milk   |       |
| 2              | MEX_08B=2             | Baby was ready for solid food  |       |

|    |                      |  |
|----|----------------------|--|
| 3  | MEX_08B=3            | Inconvenience/fatigue due to breastfeeding                                     |
| 4  | MEX_08B=4            | Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis) |
| 5  | MEX_08B=5            | Medical condition - mother   |
| 6  | MEX_08B=6            | Medical condition - baby   |
| 7  | MEX_08B=7            | Advice of doctor / health professional   |
| 8  | MEX_08B=8            | Returned to work / school  |
| 9  | MEX_08B=9            | Advice of partner / family / friends   |
| 10 | MEX_08B=10           | Formula equally healthy for baby   |
| 11 | MEX_08B = 11, 12, 13 | Wanted to drink alcohol, smoke, or other                                       |

## 5 ) Main reason stopped breastfeeding - (G)

**Variable name:** MEXG10

**Based on:** MEX\_10

**Description:** This variable groups the responses of reasons why mother stopped breastfeeding.

| Specifications |                       |   |       |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)          | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | MEX_10=96             | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | MEX_10 = 97,98,99     | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)                        | NS    |
| 1              | MEX_10=1              | Not enough breast milk  |       |
| 2              | MEX_10=2              | Baby was ready for solid foods  |       |
| 3              | MEX_10=3              | Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding  |       |
| 4              | MEX_10=4              | Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)              |       |
| 5              | MEX_10=5              | Medical condition - mother  |       |
| 6              | MEX_10=6              | Medical condition - baby  |       |
| 7              | MEX_10=7              | Planned to stop at this time  |       |
| 8              | MEX_10=8              | Child weaned him / herself (e.g., baby biting, refusing breast)                             |       |
| 9              | MEX_10=9              | Advice of doctor / health professional  |       |
| 10             | MEX_10=10             | Returned to work / school   |       |
| 11             | MEX_10=12             | Formula equally healthy for baby  |       |
| 12             | MEX_10=11, 13, 14, 15 | Advice of partner / family / friends or wanted to drink alcohol or wanted to smoke or other |       |

## Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (2 DVs)

### 1 ) Frequency of drinking - last pregnancy - (G)

**Variable name:** MXAG02

**Based on:** MXA\_02

**Description:** This variable groups the frequency of drinking during the last pregnancy

| Specifications |                    |  |       |
|----------------|--------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)       | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | MXA_02=96          | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | MXA_02 = 97,98,99  | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | MXA_02=1           | Less than once a month   |       |
| 2              | MXA_02=2,3,4,5,6,7 | Once a month or more   |       |

### 2 ) Freq. drinking - breastfeeding last baby - (G)

**Variable name:** MXAG04

**Based on:** MXA\_04

**Description:** This variable groups the frequency of drinking while breastfeeding last baby.

| Specifications |                   |  |       |
|----------------|-------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)      | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | MXA_04=96         | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | MXA_04 = 97,98,99 | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | MXA_04=1          | Less than once a month   |       |
| 2              | MXA_04=2          | Once a month   |       |
| 3              | MXA_04=3          | 2 to 3 times a month   |       |
| 4              | MXA_04=4          | Once a week  |       |
| 5              | MXA_04=5, 6, 7    | 2 to 3 times a week or more  |       |

## Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (4 DVs)

### 1 ) No. of cigarettes daily - last pregnancy (daily smoker)

**Variable name:** MXSG02

**Based on:** MXS\_02

**Description:** This variable groups the number of cigarettes the respondent smoked during her last pregnancy.

| Specifications |                     |  |       |
|----------------|---------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)        | Description  | Notes |
| 96             | MXS_02 = 96         | Not applicable   |       |
| 99             | MXS_02 = 97, 98, 99 | Not stated   |       |
| 1              | MXS_02 = 1          | Respondent smoked one cigarette daily during her last pregnancy.         |       |
| 2              | MXS_02 = 2          | Respondent smoked 2 cigarettes daily during her last pregnancy.          |       |
| 3              | MXS_02 = 3          | Respondent smoked 3 cigarettes daily during her last pregnancy.          |       |
| 4              | MXS_02 = 4          | Respondent smoked 4 cigarettes daily during her last pregnancy.          |       |
| 5              | MXS_02 = 5          | Respondent smoked 5 cigarettes daily during her last pregnancy.          |       |
| 6              | 6=<MXS_02 =<10      | Respondent smoked 6 to 10 cigarettes daily during her last pregnancy.    |       |
| 7              | 11=<MXS_02 =<15     | Respondent smoked 11 to 15 cigarettes daily during her last pregnancy.   |       |
| 8              | 16=<MXS_02          | Respondent smoked 16 or more cigarettes daily during her last pregnancy. |       |

### 2 ) No. of cigarettes daily - last pregnancy (occasional smoker)

**Variable name:** MXSG03

**Based on:** MXS\_03

**Description:** This variable groups the number of cigarettes the respondent smoked during her last pregnancy.

| Specifications |                     |  |       |
|----------------|---------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)        | Description  | Notes |
| 96             | MXS_03 = 96         | Not applicable   |       |
| 99             | MXS_03 = 97, 98, 99 | Not stated   |       |
| 1              | MXS_03 = 1          | Respondent smoked one cigarette daily during her last pregnancy. |       |
| 2              | MXS_03 = 2          | Respondent smoked 2 cigarettes daily during her last pregnancy.  |       |
| 3              | MXS_03 = 3          | Respondent smoked 3 cigarettes daily during her last pregnancy.  |       |



|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| 4 | MXS_03 = 4 | Respondent smoked 4 cigarettes daily during her last pregnancy.          |
| 5 | MXS_03 = 5 | Respondent smoked 5 cigarettes daily during her last pregnancy.          |
| 6 | 6=<MXS_03  | Respondent smoked at least 6 cigarettes daily during her last pregnancy. |

### 3 ) No. of cigarettes daily - while breastfeeding (daily smoker)

**Variable name:** MXSG05

**Based on:** MXS\_05

**Description:** This variable groups the number of cigarettes the respondent smoked while while breastfeeding her last baby.

| Specifications |                     |   |       |
|----------------|---------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)        | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | MXS_05 = 96         | Not applicable  |       |
| 99             | MXS_05 = 97, 98, 99 | Not stated  |       |
| 1              | MXS_05 = 1          | Respondent smoked one cigarette daily while breastfeeding her last baby.          |       |
| 2              | MXS_05 = 2          | Respondent smoked 2 cigarettes daily while breastfeeding her last baby.           |       |
| 3              | MXS_05 = 3          | Respondent smoked 3 cigarettes daily while breastfeeding her last baby.           |       |
| 4              | MXS_05 = 4          | Respondent smoked 4 cigarettes daily while breastfeeding her last baby.           |       |
| 5              | MXS_05 = 5          | Respondent smoked 5 cigarettes daily while breastfeeding her last baby.           |       |
| 6              | 6=<MXS_05=<10       | Respondent smoked 6 to 10 cigarettes daily while breastfeeding her last baby.     |       |
| 7              | 11=<MXS_05=<15      | Respondent smoked 11 to 15 cigarettes daily while breastfeeding her last baby.    |       |
| 8              | 16=<MXS_05          | Respondent smoked at least 16 cigarettes daily while breastfeeding her last baby. |       |

### 4 ) No. of cigarettes daily - while breastfeeding (occasional smoker)

**Variable name:** MXSG06

**Based on:** MXS\_06

**Description:** This variable groups the number of cigarettes the respondent smoked while while breastfeeding her last baby.

| Specifications |                     |                |       |
|----------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)        | Description    | Notes |
| 96             | MXS_06 = 96         | Not applicable |       |
| 99             | MXS_06 = 97, 98, 99 | Not stated     |       |

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| 1 | MXS_06 = 1 | Respondent smoked one cigarette daily while breastfeeding her last baby.         |
| 2 | MXS_06 = 2 | Respondent smoked 2 cigarettes daily while breastfeeding her last baby.          |
| 3 | MXS_06 = 3 | Respondent smoked 3 cigarettes daily while breastfeeding her last baby.          |
| 4 | MXS_06 = 4 | Respondent smoked 4 cigarettes daily while breastfeeding her last baby.          |
| 5 | MXS_06 = 5 | Respondent smoked 5 cigarettes daily while breastfeeding her last baby.          |
| 6 | 6<=MXS_06  | Respondent smoked at least 6 cigarettes daily while breastfeeding her last baby. |

## Oral health 2 (2 DVs)

### 1 ) Social Limitation Due to Oral Health Status

**Variable name:** OH2FLIM

**Based on:** OH2\_23, OH2\_24

**Description:** This variable indicates whether the respondent's oral health status impacts on social functioning as measured by avoiding conversation or contact with others, or by avoiding laughing or smiling.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                    | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOOH2 = 2                                       | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1                                     | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 2              | (OH2_23 = 3, 4) and<br>(OH2_24 = 3, 4)          | No social limitation due to oral condition   |       |
| 1              | (OH2_23 = 1, 2) or<br>(OH2_24 = 1, 2)           | Social limitation experienced due to oral condition                                  |       |
| 9              | (OH2_23 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(OH2_24 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

### 2 ) Oral and Facial Pain and Discomfort

**Variable name:** OH2FOFP

**Based on:** OH2\_25A, OH2\_25B, OH2\_25C, OH2\_25D, OH2\_25E, OH2\_25F, OH2\_25G

**Description:** This variable indicates the presence of oral and facial pain in the past month.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOOH2 = 2   | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 2              | (OH2_25A = 2 and<br>OH2_25B = 2 and<br>OH2_25C = 2 and<br>OH2_25D = 2 and<br>OH2_25E = 2 and<br>OH2_25F = 2 and<br>OH2_25G = 2) or<br>(OH2_25A = 6 and<br>OH2_25B = 6 and<br>OH2_25C = 2 and<br>OH2_25D = 2 and<br>OH2_25E = 2 and<br>OH2_25F = 2 and<br>OH2_25G = 2) | Has not experienced any oral or facial pain or<br>discomfort in the past month |       |
| 1              | OH2_25A = 1 or<br>OH2_25B = 1 or<br>OH2_25C = 1 or<br>OH2_25D = 1 or<br>OH2_25E = 1 or<br>OH2_25F = 1 or<br>OH2_25G = 1   | Has experienced some oral or facial pain or<br>discomfort in the past month    |       |

|   |   |  |    |
|---|---|--|----|
| 9 | (OH2_25A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(OH2_25B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(OH2_25C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(OH2_25D = DK, R, NS) or<br>(OH2_25E = DK, R, NS) or<br>(OH2_25F = DK, R, NS) or<br>(OH2_25G = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |
|---|---|--|----|

---

## Physical activities (10 DVs)

### 1 ) Daily Energy Expenditure in Leisure Time Physical Activities

**Variable name:** PACDEE

**Based on:** PAC\_1V, PAC\_2A, PAC\_2B, PAC\_2C, PAC\_2D, PAC\_2E, PAC\_2F, PAC\_2G, PAC\_2H, PAC\_2I, PAC\_2J, PAC\_2K, PAC\_2L, PAC\_2M, PAC\_2N, PAC\_2O, PAC\_2P, PAC\_2Q, PAC\_2R, PAC\_2S, PAC\_2T, PAC\_2U, PAC\_2W, PAC\_2X, PAC\_2Z, PAC\_3A, PAC\_3B, PAC\_3C, PAC\_3D, PAC\_3E, PAC\_3F, PAC\_3G, PAC\_3H, PAC\_3I, PAC\_3J, PAC\_3K, PAC\_3L, PAC\_3M, PAC\_3N, PAC\_3O, PAC\_3P, PAC\_3Q, PAC\_3R, PAC\_3S, PAC\_3T, PAC\_3U, PAC\_3W, PAC\_3X, PAC\_3Z

**Description:** This variable is a measure of the average daily energy expended during leisure time activities by the respondent in the past three months.

**Note:** Energy Expenditure (EE) is calculated using the frequency and duration per session of the physical activity as well as the MET value of the activity. The MET is a value of metabolic energy cost expressed as a multiple of the resting metabolic rate. For example, an activity of 4 METS requires four times the amount of energy as compared to when the body is at rest.

$EE \text{ (Energy Expenditure for each activity)} = (N \times D \times \text{METvalue}) / 365$

Where:

N = the number of times a respondent engaged in an activity over a 12 month period

D = the average duration in hours of the activity

MET value = the energy cost of the activity expressed as kilocalories expended per kilogram of body weight per hour of activity (kcal/kg per hour)/365 (to convert yearly data into daily data)

MET values tend to be expressed in three intensity levels (i.e. low, medium, high). The CCHS questions did not ask the respondent to specify the intensity level of their activities. Therefore the MET values adopted correspond to the low intensity value of each activity. This approach is adopted from the Canadian Fitness and Lifestyle Research Institute because individuals tend to overestimate the intensity, frequency and duration of their activities.

| Variable Name | Activity                         | MET Value<br>(kcal/kg/hr) |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| PACDEEA       | WALKING FOR EXERCISE             | 3                         |
| PACDEEB       | GARDENING OR YARD WORK           | 3                         |
| PACDEEC       | SWIMMING                         | 3                         |
| PACDEED       | BICYCLING                        | 4                         |
| PACDEEE       | POPULAR OR SOCIAL DANCE          | 3                         |
| PACDEEF       | HOME EXERCISES                   | 3                         |
| PACDEEG       | ICE HOCKEY                       | 6                         |
| PACDEEH       | ICE SKATING                      | 4                         |
| PACDEEI       | IN-LINE SKATING OR ROLLERBLADING | 5                         |
| PACDEEJ       | JOGGING OR RUNNING*              | 9.5                       |
| PACDEEK       | GOLFING                          | 4                         |
| PACDEEL       | EXERCISE CLASS OR AEROBICS       | 4                         |
| PACDEEM       | DOWNHILL SKIING OR SNOWBOARDING  | 4                         |
| PACDEEN       | BOWLING                          | 2                         |
| PACDEEO       | BASEBALL OR SOFTBALL             | 3                         |
| PACDEEP       | TENNIS                           | 4                         |
| PACDEEQ       | WEIGHT-TRAINING                  | 3                         |
| PACDEER       | FISHING                          | 3                         |
| PACDEES       | VOLLEYBALL                       | 5                         |
| PACDEET       | BASKETBALL                       | 6                         |
| PACDEEZ       | SOCCER                           | 5                         |
| PACDEEU       | OTHER (U)*                       | 4                         |
| PACDEEW       | OTHER (W)*                       | 4                         |
| PACDEEX       | OTHER (X)*                       | 4                         |

\* Jogging (MET value 7) and running (MET value 12) fall under one category. Therefore, the MET value for the combined activity is the average of their MET values (9.5). Since it is difficult to assign a MET value to the category "Other Activities", the MET value used is the average of the listed activities except for the average value of jogging and running. Here, the average value of jogging and running is replaced by the value for jogging only. Some activities have MET values lower than the average, however, this approach is consistent with other studies, such as the Campbell's Survey and the Ontario Health Survey (OHS).

\* Times were assigned an average duration value for the calculation, as with NPHS:  
(13 minutes or .2167 hour, 23 minutes or .3833 hour, 45 minutes or .75 hour, 60 minutes or 1 hour)

Beginning in CCHS cycle 2.1, the list of activities (PAC\_1n) changed slightly from previous CCHS cycles: The activity "Soccer" was asked explicitly in Cycle 2.1. For Cycle 1.1, this activity was part of the "Other" activities.

### Temporary Reformat

| Value  | Condition(s)         | Description  | Notes                  |
|--|----------------------|--|------------------------|
| <b>PACDEEA</b>                                   |                      |  |                        |
| 0  | PAC_3A = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | WALKING FOR EXERCISE   |
| 0  | (PAC_3A = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | WALKING FOR EXERCISE   |
| $(PAC\_2A \times 4 \times .2167 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3A = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | WALKING FOR EXERCISE   |
| $(PAC\_2A \times 4 \times .3833 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3A = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | WALKING FOR EXERCISE   |
| $(PAC\_2A \times 4 \times .75 \times 3) / 365$   | PAC_3A = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | WALKING FOR EXERCISE   |
| $(PAC\_2A \times 4 \times 1 \times 3) / 365$     | PAC_3A = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | WALKING FOR EXERCISE   |
| <b>PACDEEB</b>                                   |                      |  |                        |
| 0  | PAC_3B = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | GARDENING OR YARD WORK |
| 0  | (PAC_3B = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | GARDENING OR YARD WORK |
| $(PAC\_2B \times 4 \times .2167 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3B = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | GARDENING OR YARD WORK |
| $(PAC\_2B \times 4 \times .3833 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3B = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | GARDENING OR YARD WORK |
| $(PAC\_2B \times 4 \times .75 \times 3) / 365$   | PAC_3B = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | GARDENING OR YARD WORK |
| $(PAC\_2B \times 4 \times 1 \times 3) / 365$     | PAC_3B = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | GARDENING OR YARD WORK |
| <b>PACDEEC</b>                                   |                      |  |                        |
| 0  | PAC_3C = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | SWIMMING               |
| 0  | (PAC_3C = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | SWIMMING               |
| $(PAC\_2C \times 4 \times .2167 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3C = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | SWIMMING               |
| $(PAC\_2C \times 4 \times .3833 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3C = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | SWIMMING               |
| $(PAC\_2C \times 4 \times .75 \times 3) / 365$   | PAC_3C = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | SWIMMING               |
| $(PAC\_2C \times 4 \times 1 \times 3) / 365$     | PAC_3C = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | SWIMMING               |
| <b>PACDEED</b>                                   |                      |  |                        |
| 0  | PAC_3D = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | BICYCLING              |
| 0  | (PAC_3D = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | BICYCLING              |
| $(PAC\_2D \times 4 \times .2167 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3D = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | BICYCLING              |
| $(PAC\_2D \times 4 \times .3833 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3D = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | BICYCLING              |

|   |                      |  |                         |
|---|----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| $(\text{PAC\_2D} \times 4 \times .75 \times 4) / 365$   | PAC_3D = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | BICYCLING               |
| $(\text{PAC\_2D} \times 4 \times 1 \times 4) / 365$     | PAC_3D = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | BICYCLING               |
| <b>PACDEEE</b>  |                      |  |                         |
| 0   | PAC_3E = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | POPULAR OR SOCIAL DANCE |
| 0   | (PAC_3E = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | POPULAR OR SOCIAL DANCE |
| $(\text{PAC\_2E} \times 4 \times .2167 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3E = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | POPULAR OR SOCIAL DANCE |
| $(\text{PAC\_2E} \times 4 \times .3833 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3E = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | POPULAR OR SOCIAL DANCE |
| $(\text{PAC\_2E} \times 4 \times .75 \times 3) / 365$   | PAC_3E = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | POPULAR OR SOCIAL DANCE |
| $(\text{PAC\_2E} \times 4 \times 1 \times 3) / 365$     | PAC_3E = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | POPULAR OR SOCIAL DANCE |
| <b>PACDEEF</b>  |                      |  |                         |
| 0   | PAC_3F = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | HOME EXERCISES          |
| 0   | (PAC_3F = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | HOME EXERCISES          |
| $(\text{PAC\_2F} \times 4 \times .2167 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3F = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | HOME EXERCISES          |
| $(\text{PAC\_2F} \times 4 \times .3833 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3F = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | HOME EXERCISES          |
| $(\text{PAC\_2F} \times 4 \times .75 \times 3) / 365$   | PAC_3F = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | HOME EXERCISES          |
| $(\text{PAC\_2F} \times 4 \times 1 \times 3) / 365$     | PAC_3F = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | HOME EXERCISES          |
| <b>PACDEEG</b>  |                      |  |                         |
| 0   | PAC_3G = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | ICE HOCKEY              |
| 0   | (PAC_3G = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | ICE HOCKEY              |
| $(\text{PAC\_2G} \times 4 \times .2167 \times 6) / 365$ | PAC_3G = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | ICE HOCKEY              |
| $(\text{PAC\_2G} \times 4 \times .3833 \times 6) / 365$ | PAC_3G = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | ICE HOCKEY              |
| $(\text{PAC\_2G} \times 4 \times .75 \times 6) / 365$   | PAC_3G = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | ICE HOCKEY              |
| $(\text{PAC\_2G} \times 4 \times 1 \times 6) / 365$     | PAC_3G = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | ICE HOCKEY              |
| <b>PACDEEH</b>  |                      |  |                         |
| 0   | PAC_3H = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | ICE SKATING             |
| 0   | (PAC_3H = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | ICE SKATING             |
| $(\text{PAC\_2H} \times 4 \times .2167 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3H = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | ICE SKATING             |
| $(\text{PAC\_2H} \times 4 \times .3833 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3H = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | ICE SKATING             |

|  |                      |  |  |
|--|----------------------|--|--|
| $(PAC\_2H \times 4 \times .75 \times 4) / 365$     | PAC_3H = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | ICE SKATING                            |
| $(PAC\_2H \times 4 \times 1 \times 4) / 365$       | PAC_3H = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | ICE SKATING                            |
| <b>PACDEEI</b>                                     |                      |  |  |
| 0  | PAC_3I = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | IN-LINE SKATING<br>OR<br>ROLLERBLADING |
| 0  | (PAC_3I = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | IN-LINE SKATING<br>OR<br>ROLLERBLADING |
| $(PAC\_2I \times 4 \times .2167 \times 5) / 365$   | PAC_3I = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | IN-LINE SKATING<br>OR<br>ROLLERBLADING |
| $(PAC\_2I \times 4 \times .3833 \times 5) / 365$   | PAC_3I = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | IN-LINE SKATING<br>OR<br>ROLLERBLADING |
| $(PAC\_2I \times 4 \times .75 \times 5) / 365$     | PAC_3I = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | IN-LINE SKATING<br>OR<br>ROLLERBLADING |
| $(PAC\_2I \times 4 \times 1 \times 5) / 365$       | PAC_3I = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | IN-LINE SKATING<br>OR<br>ROLLERBLADING |
| <b>PACDEEJ</b>                                     |                      |  |  |
| 0  | PAC_3J = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | JOGGING OR<br>RUNNING                  |
| 0  | (PAC_3J = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | JOGGING OR<br>RUNNING                  |
| $(PAC\_2J \times 4 \times .2167 \times 9.5) / 365$ | PAC_3J = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | JOGGING OR<br>RUNNING                  |
| $(PAC\_2J \times 4 \times .3833 \times 9.5) / 365$ | PAC_3J = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | JOGGING OR<br>RUNNING                  |
| $(PAC\_2J \times 4 \times .75 \times 9.5) / 365$   | PAC_3J = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | JOGGING OR<br>RUNNING                  |
| $(PAC\_2J \times 4 \times 1 \times 9.5) / 365$     | PAC_3J = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | JOGGING OR<br>RUNNING                  |
| <b>PACDEEK</b>                                     |                      |  |  |
| 0  | PAC_3K = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | GOLFING                                |
| 0  | (PAC_3K = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | GOLFING                                |
| $(PAC\_2K \times 4 \times .2167 \times 4) / 365$   | PAC_3K = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | GOLFING                                |
| $(PAC\_2K \times 4 \times .3833 \times 4) / 365$   | PAC_3K = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | GOLFING                                |
| $(PAC\_2K \times 4 \times .75 \times 4) / 365$     | PAC_3K = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | GOLFING                                |
| $(PAC\_2K \times 4 \times 1 \times 4) / 365$       | PAC_3K = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | GOLFING                                |
| <b>PACDEEL</b>                                     |                      |  |  |
| 0  | PAC_3L = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | EXERCISE CLASS<br>OR AEROBICS          |
| 0  | (PAC_3L = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | EXERCISE CLASS<br>OR AEROBICS          |



|  |                      |  |                                 |
|--|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| $(PAC\_2L \times 4 \times .2167 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3L = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | EXERCISE CLASS OR AEROBICS      |
| $(PAC\_2L \times 4 \times .3833 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3L = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | EXERCISE CLASS OR AEROBICS      |
| $(PAC\_2L \times 4 \times .75 \times 4) / 365$   | PAC_3L = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | EXERCISE CLASS OR AEROBICS      |
| $(PAC\_2L \times 4 \times 1 \times 4) / 365$     | PAC_3L = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | EXERCISE CLASS OR AEROBICS      |
| <b>PACDEEM</b>                                   |                      |  |                                 |
| 0  | PAC_3M = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | DOWNHILL SKIING OR SNOWBOARDING |
| 0  | (PAC_3M = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | DOWNHILL SKIING OR SNOWBOARDING |
| $(PAC\_2M \times 4 \times .2167 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3M = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | DOWNHILL SKIING OR SNOWBOARDING |
| $(PAC\_2M \times 4 \times .3833 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3M = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | DOWNHILL SKIING OR SNOWBOARDING |
| $(PAC\_2M \times 4 \times .75 \times 4) / 365$   | PAC_3M = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | DOWNHILL SKIING OR SNOWBOARDING |
| $(PAC\_2M \times 4 \times 1 \times 4) / 365$     | PAC_3M = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | DOWNHILL SKIING OR SNOWBOARDING |
| <b>PACDEEN</b>                                   |                      |  |                                 |
| 0  | PAC_3N = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | BOWLING                         |
| 0  | (PAC_3N = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | BOWLING                         |
| $(PAC\_2N \times 4 \times .2167 \times 2) / 365$ | PAC_3N = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | BOWLING                         |
| $(PAC\_2N \times 4 \times .3833 \times 2) / 365$ | PAC_3N = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | BOWLING                         |
| $(PAC\_2N \times 4 \times .75 \times 2) / 365$   | PAC_3N = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | BOWLING                         |
| $(PAC\_2N \times 4 \times 1 \times 2) / 365$     | PAC_3N = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | BOWLING                         |
| <b>PACDEEO</b>                                   |                      |  |                                 |
| 0  | PAC_3O = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | BASEBALL OR SOFTBALL            |
| 0  | (PAC_3O = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | BASEBALL OR SOFTBALL            |
| $(PAC\_2O \times 4 \times .2167 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3O = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | BASEBALL OR SOFTBALL            |
| $(PAC\_2O \times 4 \times .3833 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3O = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | BASEBALL OR SOFTBALL            |
| $(PAC\_2O \times 4 \times .75 \times 3) / 365$   | PAC_3O = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | BASEBALL OR SOFTBALL            |
| $(PAC\_2O \times 4 \times 1 \times 3) / 365$     | PAC_3O = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | BASEBALL OR SOFTBALL            |
| <b>PACDEEP</b>                                   |                      |  |                                 |

|   |                      |  |                 |
|---|----------------------|--|-----------------|
| 0   | PAC_3P = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | TENNIS          |
| 0   | (PAC_3P = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | TENNIS          |
| $(\text{PAC\_2P} \times 4 \times .2167 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3P = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | TENNIS          |
| $(\text{PAC\_2P} \times 4 \times .3833 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3P = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | TENNIS          |
| $(\text{PAC\_2P} \times 4 \times .75 \times 4) / 365$   | PAC_3P = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | TENNIS          |
| $(\text{PAC\_2P} \times 4 \times 1 \times 4) / 365$     | PAC_3P = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | TENNIS          |
| <b>PACDEEQ</b>  |                      |  |                 |
| 0   | PAC_3Q = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | WEIGHT-TRAINING |
| 0   | (PAC_3Q = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | WEIGHT-TRAINING |
| $(\text{PAC\_2Q} \times 4 \times .2167 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3Q = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | WEIGHT-TRAINING |
| $(\text{PAC\_2Q} \times 4 \times .3833 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3Q = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | WEIGHT-TRAINING |
| $(\text{PAC\_2Q} \times 4 \times .75 \times 3) / 365$   | PAC_3Q = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | WEIGHT-TRAINING |
| $(\text{PAC\_2Q} \times 4 \times 1 \times 3) / 365$     | PAC_3Q = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | WEIGHT-TRAINING |
| <b>PACDEER</b>  |                      |  |                 |
| 0   | PAC_3R = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | FISHING         |
| 0   | (PAC_3R = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | FISHING         |
| $(\text{PAC\_2R} \times 4 \times .2167 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3R = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | FISHING         |
| $(\text{PAC\_2R} \times 4 \times .3833 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_3R = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | FISHING         |
| $(\text{PAC\_2R} \times 4 \times .75 \times 3) / 365$   | PAC_3R = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | FISHING         |
| $(\text{PAC\_2R} \times 4 \times 1 \times 3) / 365$     | PAC_3R = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | FISHING         |
| <b>PACDEES</b>  |                      |  |                 |
| 0   | PAC_3S = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | VOLLEYBALL      |
| 0   | (PAC_3S = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | VOLLEYBALL      |
| $(\text{PAC\_2S} \times 4 \times .2167 \times 5) / 365$ | PAC_3S = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | VOLLEYBALL      |
| $(\text{PAC\_2S} \times 4 \times .3833 \times 5) / 365$ | PAC_3S = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | VOLLEYBALL      |
| $(\text{PAC\_2S} \times 4 \times .75 \times 5) / 365$   | PAC_3S = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | VOLLEYBALL      |
| $(\text{PAC\_2S} \times 4 \times 1 \times 5) / 365$     | PAC_3S = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | VOLLEYBALL      |
| <b>PACDEET</b>  |                      |  |                 |
| 0   | PAC_3T = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | BASKETBALL      |

|   |                      |  |            |
|---|----------------------|--|------------|
| 0   | (PAC_3T = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | BASKETBALL |
| $(\text{PAC\_2T} \times 4 \times .2167 \times 6) / 365$ | PAC_3T = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | BASKETBALL |
| $(\text{PAC\_2T} \times 4 \times .3833 \times 6) / 365$ | PAC_3T = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | BASKETBALL |
| $(\text{PAC\_2T} \times 4 \times .75 \times 6) / 365$   | PAC_3T = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | BASKETBALL |
| $(\text{PAC\_2T} \times 4 \times 1 \times 6) / 365$     | PAC_3T = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | BASKETBALL |
| <b>PACDEEU</b>  |                      |  |            |
| 0   | PAC_3U = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | OTHER (U)  |
| 0   | (PAC_3U = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | OTHER (U)  |
| $(\text{PAC\_2U} \times 4 \times .2167 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3U = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | OTHER (U)  |
| $(\text{PAC\_2U} \times 4 \times .3833 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3U = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | OTHER (U)  |
| $(\text{PAC\_2U} \times 4 \times .75 \times 4) / 365$   | PAC_3U = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | OTHER (U)  |
| $(\text{PAC\_2U} \times 4 \times 1 \times 4) / 365$     | PAC_3U = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | OTHER (U)  |
| <b>PACDEEW</b>  |                      |  |            |
| 0   | PAC_3W = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | OTHER (W)  |
| 0   | (PAC_3W = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | OTHER (W)  |
| $(\text{PAC\_2W} \times 4 \times .2167 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3W = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | OTHER (W)  |
| $(\text{PAC\_2W} \times 4 \times .3833 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3W = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | OTHER (W)  |
| $(\text{PAC\_2W} \times 4 \times .75 \times 4) / 365$   | PAC_3W = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | OTHER (W)  |
| $(\text{PAC\_2W} \times 4 \times 1 \times 4) / 365$     | PAC_3W = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | OTHER (W)  |
| <b>PACDEEX</b>  |                      |  |            |
| 0   | PAC_3X = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | OTHER (X)  |
| 0   | (PAC_3X = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | OTHER (X)  |
| $(\text{PAC\_2X} \times 4 \times .2167 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3X = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*   | OTHER (X)  |
| $(\text{PAC\_2X} \times 4 \times .3833 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_3X = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*                                       | OTHER (X)  |
| $(\text{PAC\_2X} \times 4 \times .75 \times 4) / 365$   | PAC_3X = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*                                       | OTHER (X)  |
| $(\text{PAC\_2X} \times 4 \times 1 \times 4) / 365$     | PAC_3X = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*   | OTHER (X)  |
| <b>PACDEEZ</b>  |                      |  |            |
| 0   | PAC_3Z = NA          | Did not participate in activity                                      | SOCCER     |
| 0   | (PAC_3Z = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | SOCCER     |

|  |            |                                |        |
|--|------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| $(PAC\_2Z \times 4 \times .2167 \times 5) / 365$ | PAC_3Z = 1 | Calculate EE for < 15 min*     | SOCCER |
| $(PAC\_2Z \times 4 \times .3833 \times 5) / 365$ | PAC_3Z = 2 | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min* | SOCCER |
| $(PAC\_2Z \times 4 \times .75 \times 5) / 365$   | PAC_3Z = 3 | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min* | SOCCER |
| $(PAC\_2Z \times 4 \times 1 \times 5) / 365$     | PAC_3Z = 4 | Calculate EE for > 60 min*     | SOCCER |

## Specifications

| Value  | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes   |
|--|--|--|---|
| 99.9   | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview                                   | NS  |
| 99.9   | (PAC_1V = DK, R, NS)   | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS  |
| 0  | PAC_1V = 1   | No leisure time physical activity                                    |   |
| PACDEEA +<br>PACDEEB +<br>PACDEEC +<br>PACDEED +<br>PACDEEE +<br>PACDEEF +<br>PACDEEG +<br>PACDEEH +<br>PACDEEI +<br>PACDEEJ +<br>PACDEEK +<br>PACDEEL +<br>PACDEEM +<br>PACDEEN +<br>PACDEEO +<br>PACDEEP +<br>PACDEEQ +<br>PACDEER +<br>PACDEES +<br>PACDEET +<br>PACDEEZ +<br>PACDEEU +<br>PACDEEW +<br>PACDEEX | (0 <= PACDEEA < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEB < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEC < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEED < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEE < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEF < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEG < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEH < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEI < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEJ < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEK < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEL < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEM < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEN < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEO < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEP < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEQ < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEER < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEES < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEET < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEZ < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEU < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEW < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACDEEX < NA) | Total daily energy expenditure (kcal/kg/day)                         | (rounded to one decimal place)<br><br>(min: 0.0; max: 99.5) |

## 2 ) Average Monthly Frequency of Leisure Time Physical Activity Lasting Over 15 Minutes

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Variable name:</b> | PACDFM   |
| <b>Based on:</b>      | PAC_1V, PAC_2A, PAC_2B, PAC_2C, PAC_2D, PAC_2E, PAC_2F, PAC_2G, PAC_2H, PAC_2I, PAC_2J, PAC_2K, PAC_2L, PAC_2M, PAC_2N, PAC_2O, PAC_2P, PAC_2Q, PAC_2R, PAC_2S, PAC_2T, PAC_2Z, PAC_2U, PAC_2W, PAC_2X, PAC_3A, PAC_3B, PAC_3C, PAC_3D, PAC_3E, PAC_3F, PAC_3G, PAC_3H, PAC_3I, PAC_3J, PAC_3K, PAC_3L, PAC_3M, PAC_3N, PAC_3O, PAC_3P, PAC_3Q, PAC_3R, PAC_3S, PAC_3T, PAC_3Z, PAC_3U, PAC_3W, PAC_3X |
| <b>Description:</b>   | This variable measures the total number of times per month that respondents took part in leisure time physical activity(ies) lasting more than 15 minutes.   |
| <b>Note:</b>          | The survey questions refer to "the past three months". This variable calculates a one-month average by dividing the total reported frequency by three.   |
| <b>Source:</b>        | Ontario Health Survey  |
| <b>Internet site:</b> | <a href="http://www.chass.utoronto.ca/datalib/codebooks/utm/ohs/ohs90.htm">www.chass.utoronto.ca/datalib/codebooks/utm/ohs/ohs90.htm</a>   |

## Temporary Reformat

| Value         | Condition(s)                | Description  | Notes |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--|-------|
| <b>PACT2A</b> |                             |  |       |
| 0             | (PAC_3A = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2A (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3A is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |       |
| <b>PACT2B</b> |                             |  |       |
| 0             | (PAC_3B = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2B (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3B is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |       |
| <b>PACT2C</b> |                             |  |       |
| 0             | (PAC_3C = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2C (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3C is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |       |
| <b>PACT2D</b> |                             |  |       |
| 0             | (PAC_3D = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2D (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3D is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |       |
| <b>PACT2E</b> |                             |  |       |
| 0             | (PAC_3E = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2E (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3E is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |       |
| <b>PACT2F</b> |                             |  |       |
| 0             | (PAC_3F = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2F (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3F is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |       |
| <b>PACT2G</b> |                             |  |       |
| 0             | (PAC_3G = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2G (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3G is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |       |
| <b>PACT2H</b> |                             |  |       |
| 0             | (PAC_3H = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2H (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3H is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |       |
| <b>PACT2I</b> |                             |  |       |
| 0             | (PAC_3I = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2I (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3I is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |       |
| <b>PACT2J</b> |                             |  |       |

|               |                             |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 0             | (PAC_3J = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2J (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3J is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2K</b> |                             |  |
| 0             | (PAC_3K = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2K (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3K is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2L</b> |                             |  |
| 0             | (PAC_3L = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2L (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3L is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2M</b> |                             |  |
| 0             | (PAC_3M = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2M (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3M is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2N</b> |                             |  |
| 0             | (PAC_3N = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2N (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3N is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2O</b> |                             |  |
| 0             | (PAC_3O = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2O (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3O is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2P</b> |                             |  |
| 0             | (PAC_3P = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2P (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3P is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2Q</b> |                             |  |
| 0             | (PAC_3Q = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2Q (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3Q is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2R</b> |                             |  |
| 0             | (PAC_3R = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2R (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3R is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2S</b> |                             |  |
| 0             | (PAC_3S = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2S (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3S is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2T</b> |                             |  |

|               |                             |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 0             | (PAC_3T = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2T (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3T is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2U</b> |                             |  |
| 0             | (PAC_3U = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2U (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3U is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2W</b> |                             |  |
| 0             | (PAC_3W = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2W (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3W is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2X</b> |                             |  |
| 0             | (PAC_3X = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2X (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3X is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |
| <b>PACT2Z</b> |                             |  |
| 0             | (PAC_3Z = 1, NA, DK, R, NS) | Set all values for PAC_2Z (number of times/3months respondents took part in physical activity) to 0 if PAC_3Z is 1 (1 to 15 minutes), NA (did not participate in activity), or DK, R, NS (did not answer question) |

## Specifications

| Value  | Condition(s)   | Description   | Notes  |
|--|--|---|--|
| 999  | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS   |
| 999  | (PAC_1V = DK, R, NS)   | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)            | NS   |
| 0  | PAC_1V=1   | No leisure time physical activity   |  |
| (PACT2A +<br>PACT2B +<br>PACT2C +<br>PACT2D +<br>PACT2E +<br>PACT2F +<br>PACT2G +<br>PACT2H +<br>PACT2I +<br>PACT2J +<br>PACT2K +<br>PACT2L +<br>PACT2M +<br>PACT2N +<br>PACT2O +<br>PACT2P +<br>PACT2Q +<br>PACT2R +<br>PACT2S +<br>PACT2T +<br>PACT2Z +<br>PACT2U +<br>PACT2W +<br>PACT2X) / 3 | (0 <= PACT2A < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2B < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2C < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2D < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2E < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2F < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2G < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2H < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2I < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2J < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2K < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2L < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2M < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2N < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2O < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2P < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2Q < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2R < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2S < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2T < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2Z < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2U < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2W < NA) and<br>(0 <= PACT2X < NA) | Monthly frequency of all leisure time physical activity lasting over 15 minutes | (Rounded to nearest integer)<br>(min: 0; max: 995) |

### 3 ) Frequency of All Leisure Time Physical Activity Lasting Over 15 Minutes

**Variable name:** PACDFR

**Based on:** PACDFM

**Description:** This variable classifies respondents according to their pattern, or regularity of leisure time physical activity lasting more than 15 minutes.

**Note:** This variable uses values for the derived variable Monthly Frequency of Physical Activity (PACDFM). The values for PACDFM reflect a one-month average based on data reported for a three-month period.

| Specifications |                     |  |       |
|----------------|---------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)        | Description  | Notes |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1         | Module not asked - proxy interview                                   | NS    |
| 9              | PACDFM = NS         | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | (12 <= PACDFM < NA) | Regular practice of leisure time activities                          |       |
| 2              | (4 <= PACDFM < 12)  | Occasional practice of leisure time activities                       |       |
| 3              | PACDFM < 4          | Infrequent practice of leisure time activities                       |       |

### 4 ) Transportation and Leisure Time Physical Activity Index

**Variable name:** PACDLTI

**Based on:** PACDTLE

**Description:** This variable categorizes respondents as being "active", "moderately active", or "inactive" in their transportation and leisure time based on the total daily Energy Expenditure values (kcal/kg/day) calculated for PACDTLE.

**Note:** Transportation and Leisure Time Physical Activity Index follows the same criteria used in PACDPAL (Leisure Time Physical Activity Index).

Transportation physical activity is not collected exclusively in CCHS. For this reason, collected information cannot be presented separately from the leisure time physical activities.

| Specifications |                        |   |       |
|----------------|------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)           | Description                                     | Notes |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1            | Module not asked - proxy interview              | NS    |
| 9              | PACDTLE = NS           | Required question was not answered (not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | (3 <= PACDTLE < NA)    | Active  |       |
| 2              | (1.5 <= PACDTLE < 3.0) | Moderately active                               |       |
| 3              | (0 <= PACDTLE < 1.5)   | Inactive  |       |

### 5 ) Leisure Time Physical Activity Index

**Variable name:** PACDPAL

**Based on:** PACDEE

**Description:** This variable categorizes respondents as being "active", "moderately active", or "inactive" in their leisure time based on the

**March 2016**



total daily Energy Expenditure values (kcal/kg/day) calculated for PACDEE.

**Note:** The Physical Activity Index follows the same criteria used to categorize individuals in the Ontario Health Survey (OHS) and in the Campbell's Survey on Well Being.

**Internet site:** Campbell Survey on Well-Being in Canada: <http://www.cflri.ca/pdf/e/88wkp.pdf>

| Specifications |                       |   |       |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)          | Description   | Notes |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1           | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 9              | PACDEE = NS           | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | (3 <= PACDEE < NA)    | Active  |       |
| 2              | (1.5 <= PACDEE < 3.0) | Moderately active   |       |
| 3              | (0 <= PACDEE < 1.5)   | Inactive  |       |

## 6 ) Daily Energy Expenditure in Transportation and Leisure Time Physical Activities

**Variable name:** PACDTLE

**Based on:** PACDEE, PAC\_Q7, PAC\_Q7A, PAC\_Q7B, PAC\_Q8, PAC\_Q8A, PAC\_Q8B

**Description:** This variable is a measure of the average daily energy expended during transportation and leisure time physical activities by the respondent in the past three months.

**Note:** For more information on how this derived variable is calculated, see note in PACDEE (Daily Energy Expenditure in Leisure Time Physical Activities).

| Temporary Reformat                               |                      |   |                            |
|--|----------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Value  | Condition(s)         | Description   | Notes                      |
| <b>PACDTEA</b>                                   |                      |   |                            |
| 0  | PAC_7B = NA          | Did not participate in transportation or leisure time physical activity           | TRANSPORTATION - WALKING   |
| 0  | (PAC_7B = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | TRANSPORTATION - WALKING   |
| $(PAC\_7A \times 4 \times .2167 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_7B = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*  | TRANSPORTATION - WALKING   |
| $(PAC\_7A \times 4 \times .3833 \times 3) / 365$ | PAC_7B = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*  | TRANSPORTATION - WALKING   |
| $(PAC\_7A \times 4 \times .75 \times 3) / 365$   | PAC_7B = 3           | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min*  | TRANSPORTATION - WALKING   |
| $(PAC\_7A \times 4 \times 1 \times 3) / 365$     | PAC_7B = 4           | Calculate EE for > 60 min*  | TRANSPORTATION - WALKING   |
| <b>PACDTEB</b>                                   |                      |   |                            |
| 0  | PAC_8B = NA          | Did not participate in transportation or leisure time physical activity           | TRANSPORTATION - BICYCLING |
| 0  | (PAC_8B = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | TRANSPORTATION - BICYCLING |
| $(PAC\_8A \times 4 \times .2167 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_8B = 1           | Calculate EE for < 15 min*  | TRANSPORTATION - BICYCLING |
| $(PAC\_8A \times 4 \times .3833 \times 4) / 365$ | PAC_8B = 2           | Calculate EE for 16 to 30 min*  | TRANSPORTATION - BICYCLING |

|  |               |                                |                            |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| $(PAC\_8A \times 4 \times .75 \times 4) / 365$ | $PAC\_8B = 3$ | Calculate EE for 31 to 60 min* | TRANSPORTATION - BICYCLING |
| $(PAC\_8A \times 4 \times 1 \times 4) / 365$   | $PAC\_8B = 4$ | Calculate EE for > 60 min*     | TRANSPORTATION - BICYCLING |

| Specifications             |  |   |   |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|
| Value                      | Condition(s)   | Description   | Notes   |
| 99.9                       | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS  |
| 99.9                       | (PACDEE = DK, R, NS) or (PAC_7B = DK, R, NS) or (PAC_8B = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS  |
| 0                          | (PACDEE = 0) and (PAC_7 = 2, 3) and (PAC_8 = 2, 3)                   | No transportation or leisure time physical activity                               |   |
| PACDEE + PACDTEA + PACDTEB | (0 <= PACDEE < NA) and (0 <= PACDTEA < NA) and (0 <= PACDTEB < NA)   | Total daily energy expenditure (kcal/kg/day)                                      | (rounded to one decimal place)<br><br>(min: 0.0; max: 99.5) |

## 7 ) Participant In Daily Leisure Time Physical Activity Lasting Over 15 Minutes

**Variable name:** PACFD

**Based on:** PACDFM

**Description:** This variable indicates whether the respondent participated daily in leisure time physical activity lasting over 15 minutes.

**Note:** This variable is based on values for Monthly Frequency of Physical Activity (PACDFM). Values for PACDFM reflect a one-month average based on data reported for a three-month period.

| Specifications |                     |   |       |
|----------------|---------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)        | Description   | Notes |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1         | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 9              | PACDFM = NS         | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | (30 <= PACDFM < NA) | Participates in daily physical activity   |       |
| 2              | PACDFM < 30         | Does not participate in daily physical activity                                   |       |

## 8 ) Participant In Leisure Time Physical Activity

**Variable name:** PACFLEI

**Based on:** PAC\_1V

**Description:** This variable indicates whether the respondent participated in any leisure time physical activities in the three months prior to the interview.

**Source:** Ontario Health Survey

**Internet site:** [www.chass.utoronto.ca/datalib/codebooks/utm/ohs/ohs90.htm](http://www.chass.utoronto.ca/datalib/codebooks/utm/ohs/ohs90.htm)

| Specifications |              |             |       |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description | Notes |
| March 2016     |              |             |       |

|   |                      |  |    |
|---|----------------------|--|----|
| 9 | ADM_PRX = 1          | Module not asked - proxy interview                                   | NS |
| 1 | PAC_1V = 2           | Participates in leisure time physical activity                       |    |
| 2 | PAC_1V = 1           | Does not participate in leisure time physical activity               |    |
| 9 | (PAC_1V = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |

## 9 ) Participant In Transportation or Leisure Time Physical Activity

**Variable name:** PACFLT1

**Based on:** PAC\_1V, PAC\_7, PAC\_8

**Description:** This variable indicates whether the respondent participated in any transportation or leisure time physical activities in the three months prior to the interview.

**Note:** In 2010, the programming of the response categories for this derived variable were changed. Respondents who provided a mix of valid answer and non response to PAC\_1V, PAC\_7, or PAC\_8 have been coded to category 1 or 2 in PACFLT1. Previously, if they provided a non response to either PAC\_1V, PAC\_7, or PAC\_8 they were coded as non response in PACFLT1.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview                                       | NS    |
| 1              | PAC_1V = 2 or PAC_7 = 1 or PAC_8 = 1                                     | Participates in transportation or leisure time physical activity         |       |
| 2              | (PAC_1V = 1) and<br>(PAC_7 = 2, 3) and<br>(PAC_8 = 2, 3)                 | Does not participate in transportation or leisure time physical activity |       |
| 9              | (PAC_1V = DK, R, NS) or<br>(PAC_7 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(PAC_8 = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)     | NS    |

## 01 ) Number of times / 3 months - ice hockey - (G)

**Variable name:** PACG2G

**Based on:** PAC\_2G

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of times the respondent practiced ice hockey in the last 3 months.

**Note:** PAC module questions refer to leisure time activities.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                 | Description  | Notes |
| 996            | PAC_2G = 996                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 999            | PAC_2G in (997, 998, 999)                    | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)  | NS    |
| 50             | dhh_age >= 25 and PAC_3G = 4 and PAC_2G > 50 | Maximum value of number of times / 3 months - ice hockey for respondents aged 25 or older who played for more than one hour. |       |
| PAC_2G         | PAC_2G                                       | Number of times / 3 months - ice hockey  |       |



## PAP smear test (2 DVs)

### 1 ) No PAP - not avail. when req. / wait too long - (G)

**Variable name:** PAPG26G

**Based on:** PAP\_26E, PAP\_26G

**Description:** No PAP test : not available when required or waiting time too long.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of PAP\_26E, PAP\_26G.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | PAP_26E = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | PAP_26E in (7,8,9) or<br>PAP_26G in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | PAP_26E = 1 or<br>PAP_26G = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | PAP_26E = 2 and<br>PAP_26G = 2              | No   |       |

### 2 ) No PAP - other - (G)

**Variable name:** PAPG26O

**Based on:** PAP\_26D, PAP\_26F, PAP\_26H, PAP\_26I, PAP\_26J, PAP\_26P, PAP\_26O

**Description:** No PAP test - personal or family responsibilities, not available in area, transportation problems, language problems, cost, or other. This is a regrouping of PAP\_26D, PAP\_26F, PAP\_26H, PAP\_26I, PAP\_26J, PAP\_26P, PAP\_26O

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | PAP_26D = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | PAP_26D in (7,8,9) or<br>PAP_26F in (7,8,9) or<br>PAP_26H in (7,8,9) or<br>PAP_26I in (7,8,9) or<br>PAP_26J in (7,8,9) or<br>PAP_26P in (7,8,9) or<br>PAP_26O in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | PAP_26D = 1 or<br>PAP_26F = 1 or<br>PAP_26H = 1 or<br>PAP_26I = 1 or<br>PAP_26J = 1 or<br>PAP_26P = 1 or<br>PAP_26O = 1  | Yes  |       |
| 2              | PAP_26D = 2 and<br>PAP_26F = 2 and<br>PAP_26H = 2 and<br>PAP_26I = 2 and<br>PAP_26J = 2 and<br>PAP_26P = 2 and<br>PAP_26O = 2  | No   |       |



## Restriction of activities (3 DVs)

### 1 ) Impact of Health Problems

**Variable name:** RACDIMP

**Based on:** RAC\_2A, RAC\_2B1, RAC\_2B2, RAC\_2C

**Description:** This variable is a crude measure of the impact of long-term physical conditions, mental conditions and health problems on the principal domains of life: home, work, school, and other activities.

**Note:** This variable should not be used to describe the rate of disability or activity limitation in the population. The questions used to derive this variable, plus RAC\_1, were asked in the 2006 Census of Population to identify a sample for the 2006 post-censal Participation and Activity Limitation Survey (PALS).

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 2              | RAC_2A = 2 or<br>RAC_2B1 = 2 or<br>RAC_2B2 = 2 or<br>RAC_2C = 2   | Often  |       |
| 1              | RAC_2A = 1 or<br>RAC_2B1 = 1 or<br>RAC_2B2 = 1 or<br>RAC_2C = 1   | Sometimes  |       |
| 3              | RAC_2A = 3 and<br>(RAC_2B1 = 3, 4) and<br>(RAC_2B2 = 3, 4) and<br>RAC_2C = 3                            | Never  |       |
| 9              | (RAC_2A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(RAC_2B1 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(RAC_2B2 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(RAC_2C = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

### 2 ) Participation and Activity Limitation

**Variable name:** RACDPAL

**Based on:** RAC\_1, RAC\_2A, RAC\_2B1, RAC\_2B2, RAC\_2C

**Description:** This variable classifies respondents according to the frequency with which they experience activity limitations imposed on them by a condition(s) or by long-term physical and/or mental health problems that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.

**Note:** This variable is the same as RACDIMP with the exception that RAC\_1 is used in the calculation. This variable is a modification of the Participation and Activity Limitation Survey (PALS) derived variables. Whereas PALS treats non-response (DK, R) as a negative response (set to "Never"), CCHS treats them as non-response and the derived variable is set to not-stated.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 9              | (RAC_2A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(RAC_2B1 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(RAC_2B2 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(RAC_2C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(RAC_1 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

|   |   |           |
|---|---|-----------|
| 2 | RAC_2A = 2 or<br>RAC_2B1 = 2 or<br>RAC_2B2 = 2 or<br>RAC_2C = 2 or<br>RAC_1 = 2               | Often     |
| 1 | RAC_2A = 1 or<br>RAC_2B1 = 1 or<br>RAC_2B2 = 1 or<br>RAC_2C = 1 or<br>RAC_1 = 1               | Sometimes |
| 3 | RAC_2A = 3 and<br>(RAC_2B1 = 3, 4) and<br>(RAC_2B2 = 3, 4) and<br>RAC_2C = 3 and<br>RAC_1 = 3 | Never     |

### 3 ) Cause of health problem

**Variable name:** RACG5

**Based on:** RAC\_5

**Description:** This variable indicates the cause of the respondent's health problem. It is a regrouping of RAC\_5.

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description   | Notes |
| NA             | RAC_5 = NA                                  | Not applicable  |       |
| NS             | RAC_5 = DK, R or NS                         | Not stated  |       |
| 1              | 1 <= RAC_5 <= 4                             | Injury (includes injury at home, sports or recreation, motor vehicle, work related) |       |
| 2              | RAC_5 = 7                                   | Disease or illness  |       |
| 3              | RAC_5 = 8                                   | Aging   |       |
| 4              | RAC_5 = 5                                   | Existed at birth or genetic   |       |
| 5              | RAC_5 = 6                                   | Work conditions   |       |
| 6              | RAC_5 = 9 or<br>RAC_5 = 10 or<br>RAC_5 = 11 | Other(psychological/physical abuse, use of alcohol or drugs, other)                 |       |



## Repetitive strain injuries (1 DV)

### 1 ) Repetitive strain injury

**Variable name:** REPG3

**Based on:** REP\_3

**Description:** This variable indicates the body part affected by the repetitive strain injury. It is a regrouping of REP\_3.

#### Specifications

| Value | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
|-------|---|--|-------|
| NA    | REP_3 = NA  | Population exclusion (not applicable)                          |       |
| NS    | REP_3 = (97,98,99)  | Respondent did not answer (don't know, refusal, not specified) |       |
| 1     | REP_3 = 2   | Neck   |       |
| 2     | REP_3 = 3   | Shoulder/upper arm   |       |
| 3     | REP_3 = 4   | Elbow/lower arm  |       |
| 4     | REP_3 = 5   | Wrist/hand   |       |
| 5     | REP_3 = 8   | Knee/lower leg   |       |
| 6     | REP_3 = 9   | Ankle/foot   |       |
| 7     | REP_3 = 10  | Upper back/upper spine   |       |
| 8     | REP_3 = 11  | Lower back/lower spine   |       |
| 9     | REP_3 = 1 or REP_3 = 6 or REP_3 = 7 or REP_3 = 12, REP_3 = 13 | Other(includes head, hip, thigh, chest, abdomen or pelvis)     |       |

## Sedentary activities (6 DVs)

### 1 ) Total number of hours per week spent in sedentary activities (excluding reading)

**Variable name:** SACDTER

**Based on:** SAC\_1, SAC\_2, SAC\_3

**Description:** This variable estimates the total number of hours the respondent spent in a typical week in the past three months in sedentary activities including using a computer (including playing computer games), using the Internet, playing video games (e.g. Nintendo, PlayStation), and watching television or videos. For all activities, the time spent at school or work is excluded. Time spent in reading is not included.

| Temporary Reformat       |   |  |       |
|--------------------------|---|--|-------|
| Value                    | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| <b>SACTTER</b>           |   |  |       |
| 996                      | SAC_1 = NA  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 999                      | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 999                      | (SAC_1 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SAC_2 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SAC_3 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| SAC_1 + SAC_2 +<br>SAC_3 | (0 <= SAC_1 <= 70) and<br>(0 <= SAC_2 <= 70) and<br>(0 <= SAC_3 <= 70)  | Total number of hours per week spent in sedentary<br>activities (excluding reading)  |       |
| SAC_1 + SAC_3            | (0 <= SAC_1 <= 70) and<br>(0 <= SAC_3 <= 70)                            | Total number of hours per week spent in sedentary<br>activities (excluding reading)  |       |

| Specifications |                      |   |       |
|----------------|----------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)         | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | SACTTER = NA         | Population exclusion  | NA    |
| 99             | SACTTER = NS         | Module not asked - proxy interview or at least one<br>required question was not answered (don't know,<br>refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | (0 <= SACTTER < 5)   | Less than 5 hours   |       |
| 2              | (5 <= SACTTER < 10)  | From 5 to 9 hours   |       |
| 3              | (10 <= SACTTER < 15) | From 10 to 14 hours   |       |
| 4              | (15 <= SACTTER < 20) | From 15 to 19 hours   |       |
| 5              | (20 <= SACTTER < 25) | From 20 to 24 hours   |       |
| 6              | (25 <= SACTTER < 30) | From 25 to 29 hours   |       |
| 7              | (30 <= SACTTER < 35) | From 30 to 34 hours   |       |
| 8              | (35 <= SACTTER < 40) | From 35 to 39 hours   |       |
| 9              | (40 <= SACTTER < 45) | From 40 to 44 hours   |       |
| 10             | (45 <= SACTTER < NA) | 45 hours or more  |       |

### 2 ) Total Number of Hours Per Week Spent In Sedentary Activities

**Variable name:** SACDTOT

**March 2016**

**Based on:** SAC\_1, SAC\_2, SAC\_3, SAC\_4

**Description:** This variable estimates the total number of hours the respondent spent in a typical week in the past three months in sedentary activities including using a computer (including playing computer games), using the Internet, playing video games (e.g. Nintendo, PlayStation), watching television or videos and reading. For all activities, the time spent at school or work is excluded.

| Temporary Reformat          |   |  |       |
|-----------------------------|---|--|-------|
| Value                       | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| <b>SAC</b>                  |   |  |       |
| 996                         | SAC_1 = NA  | Population exclusion   | NA    |
| 999                         | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 999                         | (SAC_1 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SAC_2 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SAC_3 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SAC_4 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| SAC_1+SAC_2+<br>SAC_3+SAC_4 | (0 <= SAC_1 <= 70) and<br>(0 <= SAC_2 <= 70) and<br>(0 <= SAC_3 <= 70) and<br>(0 <= SAC_4 <= 70)  | Total number of hours spent in sedentary activities                                  |       |
| SAC_1+SAC_3+<br>SAC_4       | (0 <= SAC_1 <= 70) and<br>SAC_2 = NA and<br>(0 <= SAC_3 <= 70) and<br>(0 <= SAC_4 <= 70)          | Total number of hours spent in sedentary activities                                  |       |

| Specifications |                  |  |       |
|----------------|------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)     | Description  | Notes |
| 96             | SAC = NA         | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 99             | SAC = NS         | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 99             | SAC = NS         | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | (0 <= SAC < 5)   | Less than 5 hours  |       |
| 2              | (5 <= SAC < 10)  | From 5 to 9 hours  |       |
| 3              | (10 <= SAC < 15) | From 10 to 14 hours  |       |
| 4              | (15 <= SAC < 20) | From 15 to 19 hours  |       |
| 5              | (20 <= SAC < 25) | From 20 to 24 hours  |       |
| 6              | (25 <= SAC < 30) | From 25 to 29 hours  |       |
| 7              | (30 <= SAC < 35) | From 30 to 34 hours  |       |
| 8              | (35 <= SAC < 40) | From 35 to 39 hours  |       |
| 9              | (40 <= SAC < 45) | From 40 to 44 hours  |       |
| 10             | (45 <= SAC < NA) | 45 or more hours   |       |

### 3 ) Number of hours - on a computer - past 3 mo - (G)

**Variable name:** SACG1

**Based on:** SAC\_1

**Description:** This variable indicates how much time the respondent, in a typical week in the past 3 months, spends on a computer,

including playing computer games and using the Internet.

**Note:** Includes only leisure time activities. This grouped variable is very similar to the SAC\_1 variable produced previous to 2009 (where the number of hours was given using answer categories instead of precise value).

| Specifications |                                   |   |       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                      | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | SAC_1 = 96                        | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | SAC_1 in (97, 98, 99)             | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | SAC_1 = 0                         | None or less than 1 hour  |       |
| 2              | SAC_1 in (1, 2)                   | From 1 to 2 hours   |       |
| 3              | SAC_1 in (3, 4, 5)                | From 3 to 5 hours   |       |
| 4              | SAC_1 in (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)         | From 6 to 10 hours  |       |
| 5              | SAC_1 in (11, 12, 13, 14)         | From 11 to 14 hours   |       |
| 6              | SAC_1 in (15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20) | From 15 to 20 hours   |       |
| 7              | SAC_1 >= 21                       | More than 20 hours  |       |

#### 4 ) Number of hours - playing video games - past 3 mo - (G)

**Variable name:** SACG2

**Based on:** SAC\_2

**Description:** This variable indicates how much time the respondent, in a typical week in the past 3 months, spends playing video games, such as XBOX, Nintendo and Playstation.

**Note:** Includes only leisure time activities. This grouped variable is very similar to the SAC\_2 variable produced previous to 2009 (where the number of hours was given using answer categories instead of precise value).

| Specifications |                                   |   |       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                      | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | SAC_2 = 96                        | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | SAC_2 in (97, 98, 99)             | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | SAC_2 = 0                         | None or less than 1 hour  |       |
| 2              | SAC_2 in (1, 2)                   | From 1 to 2 hours   |       |
| 3              | SAC_2 in (3, 4, 5)                | From 3 to 5 hours   |       |
| 4              | SAC_2 in (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)         | From 6 to 10 hours  |       |
| 5              | SAC_2 in (11, 12, 13, 14)         | From 11 to 14 hours   |       |
| 6              | SAC_2 in (15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20) | From 15 to 20 hours   |       |
| 7              | SAC_2 >= 21                       | More than 20 hours  |       |

#### 5 ) Number of hours - watching tv/videos - past 3 mo - (G)

**Variable name:** SACG3

**Based on:** SAC\_3

March 2016

**Description:** This variable indicates how much time the respondent, in a typical week in the past 3 months, spends watching television or videos.

**Note:** Includes only leisure time activities. This grouped variable is very similar to the SAC\_3 variable produced previous to 2009 (where the number of hours was given using answer categories instead of precise value).

| Specifications |                                   |   |       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                      | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | SAC_3 = 96                        | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | SAC_3 in (97, 98, 99)             | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | SAC_3 = 0                         | None or less than 1 hour  |       |
| 2              | SAC_3 in (1, 2)                   | From 1 to 2 hours   |       |
| 3              | SAC_3 in (3, 4, 5)                | From 3 to 5 hours   |       |
| 4              | SAC_3 in (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)         | From 6 to 10 hours  |       |
| 5              | SAC_3 in (11, 12, 13, 14)         | From 11 to 14 hours   |       |
| 6              | SAC_3 in (15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20) | From 15 to 20 hours   |       |
| 7              | SAC_3 in (21, 22, 23, 24, 25)     | From 21 to 25 hours   |       |
| 8              | SAC_3 in (26, 27, 28, 29, 30)     | From 26 to 30 hours   |       |
| 9              | SAC_3 >= 31                       | More than 30 hours  |       |

## 6 ) Number of hours - reading - past 3 mo - (G)

**Variable name:** SACG4

**Based on:** SAC\_4

**Description:** This variable indicates how much time the respondent, in a typical week in the past 3 months, spends reading, not counting at work or at school.

**Note:** Includes only leisure time activities. This grouped variable is very similar to the SAC\_4 variable produced previous to 2009 (where the number of hours was given using answer categories instead of precise value).

| Specifications |                                   |   |       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                      | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | SAC_4 = 96                        | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | SAC_4 in (97, 98, 99)             | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | SAC_4 = 0                         | None or less than 1 hour  |       |
| 2              | SAC_4 in (1, 2)                   | From 1 to 2 hours   |       |
| 3              | SAC_4 in (3, 4, 5)                | From 3 to 5 hours   |       |
| 4              | SAC_4 in (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)         | From 6 to 10 hours  |       |
| 5              | SAC_4 in (11, 12, 13, 14)         | From 11 to 14 hours   |       |
| 6              | SAC_4 in (15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20) | From 15 to 20 hours   |       |
| 7              | SAC_4 >= 21                       | More than 20 hours  |       |

## Smoking cessation methods (3 DVs)

### 1 ) Attempted/Successful Quitting

**Variable name:** SCADQUI

**Based on:** SMKDSTY, SMK\_01A, SMK\_202, SMK\_06A, SMK\_09A, SMK\_10, SMK\_10A, SCA\_50, SCH\_3

**Description:** This variable classifies respondents into 4 categories: (a) current daily or occasional smokers who have not tried to quit in the past year, (b) current daily or occasional smokers who have tried to quit unsuccessfully in the past year, (c) former smokers who have successfully quit smoking in the past year and (d) former smokers who have successfully quit smoking more than 1 year ago.

**Note:** Current non-smokers and respondents who smoked less than 100 cigarettes in their lifetime were excluded from the population.  
This derived variable can only be calculated for health regions that also selected the Smoking - Stages of Change (SCH) module.

| Specifications |  |   |       |
|----------------|--|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | DOSCA = 2  | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 6              | SMK_01A = 2 and<br>SMK_202 = 3   | Population exclusion  | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 1              | (SMK_202 = 1, 2) and<br>(SCA_50 = 2 or<br>SCH_3 = 2)   | Did not try to quit last year<br>(current daily or occasional smoker)                 |       |
| 2              | (SMK_202 = 1, 2) and<br>(SCA_50 = 1 or<br>SCH_3 = 1)   | Tried to quit unsuccessfully in the last year<br>(current daily or occasional smoker) |       |
| 3              | (SMKDSTY = 4, 5) and<br>(SMK_06A = 1 or<br>SMK_09A = 1 or<br>SMK_10a = 1)  | Successfully quit in the last year<br>(former smoker)                                 |       |
| 4              | (SMKDSTY = 4, 5) and<br>[(2 <= SMK_06A <=4) or<br>(SMK_10 = 1 and<br>(2 <= SMK_09A <=4)) or<br>(2 <= SMK_10A <=4)]   | Successfully quit more than 1 year ago (former smoker)                                |       |
| 9              | SMKDSTY = NS or<br>(SMK_202 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SMK_06A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SMK_09A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SMK_10 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SMK_10A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SCA_50 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SCH_3 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated)  | NS    |

### 2 ) Usefulness of nicotine patch - (G)

**Variable name:** SCAG10A

**Based on:** SCA\_10A

**Description:** This variable groups the usefulness of the nicotine patch.

| Specifications |
|----------------|
|----------------|

| Value | Condition(s)    | Description  | Notes |
|-------|-----------------|--|-------|
| 6     | SCA_10A=6       | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9     | SCA_10A=7, 8, 9 | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1     | SCA_10A=1, 2    | Very or somewhat useful  |       |
| 2     | SCA_10A=3       | Not very useful  |       |
| 3     | SCA_10A=4       | Not useful at all  |       |

### 3 ) Usefulness of medication - (G)

**Variable name:** SCAG12A

**Based on:** SCA\_12A

**Description:** This variable groups the usefulness of medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin.

| Specifications |                 |  |       |
|----------------|-----------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)    | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | SCA_12A=6       | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | SCA_12A=7, 8, 9 | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | SCA_12A=1       | Very useful  |       |
| 2              | SCA_12A=2       | Somewhat useful  |       |
| 3              | SCA_12A=3,4     | Not very useful or not useful at all                                 |       |

## Smoking - Stages of change (1 DV)

The stages of change model defines five stages of change in the process of smoking cessation:

- 1) Precontemplation - The person has no intention of changing behaviour in the foreseeable future (for example, quitting smoking).
- 2) Contemplation - The person is aware of the problem and is seriously thinking about changing the behaviour but has not yet made a commitment to take action or is not confident of being able to sustain the behavioural change (that is, seriously thinking of quitting in the next 30 days but did not try to quit for at least 24 hours in the past 12 months, or seriously thinking of quitting smoking in the next 6 months but not in the next 30 days).
- 3) Preparation - The person is seriously planning to take action in the next month and is confident of success (that is, seriously thinking of quitting smoking in the next 30 days and has already stopped smoking at least once during the past 12 months).
- 4) Action - The person has successfully modified the behaviour within the past 6 months (that is, has quit smoking less than six months ago).
- 5) Maintenance - The person has maintained the behaviour change for at least six months (that is, has quit smoking at least six months ago).

### 1 ) Smoking Stages of Change (Current and Former Smokers)

**Variable name:** SCHDSTG

**Based on:** SMK\_202, SMK\_06A, SMK\_06B, SMK\_09A, SMK\_09B, SMK\_10, SMK\_10A, SMK\_10B, SCH\_1, SCH\_2, SCH\_3, SCH\_4, ADM\_MOI

**Description:** This variable classifies current and former smokers into categories based on the stages of change model.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOSCH= 2  | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 6              | SMK_202 = 3 and<br>SMK_01A = 2  | Population exclusion   | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 1              | (SMK_202 = 1, 2) and<br>SCH_1 = 2   | Precontemplation stage<br>(Current daily or occasional smokers)  |       |
| 2              | (SMK_202 = 1, 2) and<br>[(SCH_1 = 1 and<br>SCH_2 = 2) or<br>(SCH_2 = 1 and<br>SCH_3 = 2)]   | Contemplation stage<br>(Current daily or occasional smokers)   |       |
| 3              | (SMK_202 = 1, 2) and<br>SCH_2 = 1 and<br>(1 <= SCH_4 <= 95)   | Preparation stage<br>(Current daily or occasional smokers)   |       |
| 4              | SMK_202 = 3 and<br>(SMK_06B < 6 months from ADM_MOI)<br>or<br>SMK_202 = 3 and SMK_10 = 1 and<br>(SMK_09B < 6 months from ADM_MOI)<br>or<br>SMK_202 = 3 and<br>(SMK_10B < 6 months from ADM_MOI)   | Action stage<br>(Former smoker)<br><br>Assesses whether respondent has stopped smoking<br>within 6 months prior to completing survey   |       |
| 5              | SMK_202 = 3 and<br>[(SMK_06A = 2, 3, 4) or<br>(SMK_06B >= 6 months from ADM_MOI)]<br>or<br>SMK_202 = 3 and<br>SMK_10 = 1 and<br>[(SMK_09A = 2, 3, 4) or<br>(SMK_09B >= 6 months from ADM_MOI)]<br>or<br>SMK_202 = 3 and<br>[(SMK_10A = 2, 3, 4) or<br>(SMK_10B >= 6 months from ADM_MOI)] | Maintenance stage<br>(Former smoker)<br><br>Assesses whether respondent stopped smoking 6<br>months or more prior to completing survey |       |



|   |  |  |    |
|---|--|--|----|
| 9 | (SMK_202 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SMK_06B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SMK_09B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SMK_10 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SMK_10B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SCH_1 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SCH_2 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SCH_3 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SCH_4 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |
|---|--|--|----|

Reference: DiClemente, C.C., Prochaska, J.O., Fairhurst, S., Velicer, W.F., Rossi J.S., & Velasquez, M. (1991). The process of smoking cessation: An analysis of precontemplation, contemplation and contemplation/action. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 59, 295-304.

## Socio-demographic characteristics (6 DVs)

### 1 ) First Official Language Spoken

**Variable name:** SDCDFOLS

**Based on:** SDC\_5A\_1, SDCDFL1, SDCDLHM

**Description:** For the censuses, this variable was derived within the framework of the application of the Official Languages Act. The same method for deriving the variable was applied here.

This derivation method is described in the regulations concerning the use of official languages for the provision of public services. It takes into account first the knowledge of the two official languages, second the mother tongue, and third the home language.

People who can conduct a conversation in French only are assigned French as their first official language spoken. People who can carry on a conversation in English only are assigned English as their first official language spoken. The responses to questions on mother tongue and home language are subsequently used to establish the first official language spoken by people who speak both English and French, or who cannot speak either of the two official languages. The French category includes people who have French only or French and at least one non-official language as their mother tongue. People who have English only or English and at least one non-official language as their mother tongue are included in the English category. For cases that have not yet been classified, people are assigned to the French category when they speak French only or French and at least one non-official language as their home language. The procedure is the same for English. Thus, the population is classified into two principal categories: English or French. It is necessary to add two residual categories for people who cannot be classified in accordance with the information available: English and French and neither English nor French.

Please consult the following documents for more information: Regulations respecting communications with and services to the public in either official language, registered on December 16, 1991, in accordance with section 85 of the Official Languages Act, R.S.C., c. 32 (4th suppl.) and Population Estimates by First Official Language Spoken, 1991, Catalogue no. 94-320, Demography Division, Statistics Canada.

<http://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/ref/dict/pop034a-eng.cfm>

#### Temporary Reformat

| Value          | Condition(s)      | Description   | Notes |
|----------------|-------------------|---|-------|
| <b>SDCTLNG</b> |                   |   |       |
| 1              | SDC_5A_1 in (1)   | English only  |       |
| 2              | SDC_5A_1 in (2)   | French only   |       |
| 3              | SDC_5A_1 in (3)   | Both English and French   |       |
| 4              | SDC_5A_1 in (4)   | Neither English nor French  |       |
| 9              | SDC_5A_1 in (7:9) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

#### Specifications

| Value | Condition(s)  | Description | Notes |
|-------|---|-------------|-------|
| 1     | [(SDCTLNG=1 and (SDCDFL1 in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99)) and (SDCDLHM in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99))] or [(SDCTLNG=3) and (SDCDFL1=1) and SDCDLHM in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99)] or [(SDCTLNG=3) and SDCDFL1 in (3,4,7) and SDCDLHM in (1,5)] or [(SDCTLNG=3) and (SDCDFL1=5) and (SDCDLHM in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99))] or [(SDCTLNG=4) and (SDCDFL1=1) and (SDCDLHM in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99))] or [(SDCTLNG=4) and SDCDFL1 in (3,4) and | English     |       |

|   |   |        |
|---|---|--------|
|   | SDCDLHM in (1,5)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=4) and<br>SDCDFL1=5) and<br>SDCDLHM in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=4) and<br>SDCDFL1=7 and<br>SDCDLHM in (1,5)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=9) and<br>SDCDFL1 in (1,5) and<br>SDCDLHM in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=9) and<br>SDCDFL1 in (3,4,7) and<br>SDCDLHM in (1,5)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=9) and<br>(SDCDFL1 in (7,99) and<br>(SDCDLHM=7,99) and<br>(ADM_N12 = 1) and<br>(ADM_PRX =2 and<br>PMKPROXY > 1)] or<br>[SDCTLNG in (3,4,9) and<br>(SDCDFL1=99) and<br>SDCDLHM in (1,5)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=9) and<br>SDCDFL1 in (1,5) and<br>SDCDLHM=99)]   |        |
| 2 | [(SDCTLNG=2 and<br>(SDCDFL1 in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99)) and<br>(SDCDLHM in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=3) and<br>(SDCDFL1=2) and<br>SDCDLHM in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=3) and<br>SDCDFL1 in (3,4,7) and<br>SDCDLHM in (2,6)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=3) and<br>(SDCDFL1=6) and<br>(SDCDLHM in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=4) and<br>(SDCDFL1=2) and<br>(SDCDLHM in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=4) and<br>SDCDFL1 in (3,4) and<br>SDCDLHM in (2,6)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=4) and<br>SDCDFL1=6) and<br>SDCDLHM in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=4) and<br>SDCDFL1=7 and<br>SDCDLHM in (2,6)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=9) and<br>SDCDFL1 in (2,6) and<br>SDCDLHM in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=9) and<br>SDCDFL1 in (3,4,7) and<br>SDCDLHM in (2,6)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=9) and<br>(SDCDFL1 in (7,99) and<br>(SDCDLHM=7,99) and<br>(ADM_N12 = 2) and<br>(ADM_PRX =2 and<br>PMKPROXY > 1)] or<br>[SDCTLNG in (3,4,9) and<br>(SDCDFL1=99) and<br>SDCDLHM in (2,6)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=9) and<br>SDCDFL1 in (2,6) and<br>SDCDLHM=99)] | French |

|   |  |  |    |
|---|--|--|----|
| 3 | [(SDCTLNG=3) and<br>SDCDFL1=3 and<br>SDCDLHM in (3,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=3) and<br>SDCDFL1=4 and<br>SDCDLHM in (4,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=3) and<br>SDCDFL1=7 and<br>SDCDLHM in (3,4,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=4) and<br>SDCDFL1=3 and<br>SDCDLHM in (3,4,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=4) and<br>SDCDFL1=4 and<br>SDCDLHM in (3,4,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=4) and<br>SDCDFL1=7 and<br>SDCDLHM in (3,4)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=9) and<br>SDCDFL1 in (3,4) and<br>SDCDLHM in (3,4,7)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG=9) and<br>SDCDFL1=7 and<br>SDCDLHM in (3,4)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG in (3,4) and<br>SDCDFL1=99 and<br>SDCDLHM in (3,4,7,99)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG in (9) and<br>SDCDFL1=99 and<br>SDCDLHM in (3,4)] or<br>[(SDCTLNG in (9) and<br>SDCDFL1 in (3,4) and<br>SDCDLHM=99] | English and French   |    |
| 4 | [(SDCTLNG in (4,9) and<br>SDCDFL1 in (7,99) and<br>SDCDLHM in (7,99)] or   | Neither English nor French   |    |
| 9 | [(SDCTLNG=9) and<br>(SDCDFL1=99) and<br>(SDCDLHM=99)]  | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |

## 2 ) Immigration flag

**Variable name:** SDCFIMM

**Based on:** SDCCCB13, SDC\_3

**Description:** This variable indicates if the respondent is an immigrant.

| Specifications |                     |  |       |
|----------------|---------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)        | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | SDCCCB13 = NA       | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | (SDC_3 = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | SDC_3 < NA          | Immigrant  |       |
| 2              | SDC_3 = NA          | Not an immigrant   |       |

## 3 ) Country of birth - Canada/other

**Variable name:** SDCGCB13

**Based on:** SDCGCB10

**Description:** This variable classifies the respondent based on his/her country of birth in specific groups.

**Note:** Starting with the 2011 data, this variable is an update of SDCGCB. The country code is based on the Standard Classification of Countries and Areas of Interest (SCCAI) of 2010. The SCCAI is Statistics Canada's official classification of countries and areas

| Specifications |                             |  |       |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                | Description  | Notes |
| 99             | SDCGCB10 in (99)            | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | SDCGCB10 = 1                | Canada   |       |
| 2              | SDCGCB10 in (2,3,4,5,6,7,8) | Other  |       |

#### 4 ) Culture / Race Flag - Grouped

**Variable name:** SDCGCGT

**Based on:** SDCDCGT, SDC\_41

**Description:** This variable indicates the cultural or racial origin of the respondent.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 9              | (SDC_41 = DK, R, NS)<br>(SDCDCGT = DK, R, NS)  | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | SDCDCGT= 1   | White  |       |
| 2              | SDCDCGT= 2 or<br>SDCDCGT= 3 or<br>SDCDCGT= 4 or<br>SDCDCGT= 5 or<br>SDCDCGT= 6 or<br>SDCDCGT= 7 or<br>SDCDCGT= 8 or<br>SDCDCGT= 9 or<br>SDCDCGT= 10 or<br>SDCDCGT= 11 or<br>SDCDCGT= 12 or<br>SDCDCGT= 13 or<br>SDC_41 = 1 | Non-white (Aboriginal or Other Visible Minority)                     |       |

#### 5 ) Language(s) spoken at home - (D, G) - Grouped

**Variable name:** SDCGLHM

**Based on:** SDC\_5AA, SDC\_5AB, SDC\_5AC, SDC\_5AD, SDC\_5AE, SDC\_5AF, SDC\_5AG, SDC\_5AH, SDC\_5AI, SDC\_5AJ, SDC\_5AK, SDC\_5AL, SDC\_5AM, SDC\_5AN, SDC\_5AO, SDC\_5AP, SDC\_5AQ, SDC\_5AR, SDC\_5AS, SDC\_5AT, SDC\_5AU, SDC\_5AV, SDC\_5AW

**Description:** This variable indicates the language(s) in which the respondent converses at home.

| Specifications |              |             |       |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description | Notes |
| March 2016     |              |             |       |

|   |  |  |    |
|---|--|--|----|
| 9 | (SDC_5AA = DK, R, NS)  | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |
| 1 | (SDC_5AA = 1 and SDC_5AB > 1)  | English (with or without language other than French)                 |    |
| 2 | (SDC_5AA > 1 and SDC_5AB = 1)  | French (with or without language other than English)                 |    |
| 3 | (SDC_5AA = 1 and SDC_5AB = 1)  | English & French (with or without other language)                    |    |
| 4 | (SDC_5AA > 1 and SDC_5AB > 1) and<br>(SDC_5AC = 1 or SDC_5AD = 1 or SDC_5AE = 1 or SDC_5AF = 1 or SDC_5AG = 1 or SDC_5AH = 1 or SDC_5AI = 1 or SDC_5AJ = 1 or SDC_5AK = 1 or SDC_5AL = 1 or SDC_5AM = 1 or SDC_5AN = 1 or SDC_5AO = 1 or SDC_5AP = 1 or SDC_5AQ = 1 or SDC_5AR = 1 or SDC_5AS = 1 or SDC_5AT = 1 or SDC_5AU = 1 or SDC_5AV = 1 or SDC_5AW = 1) | Neither English nor French (Other)                                   |    |

## 6 ) Length of time in Canada since immigration - Grouped

**Variable name:** SDCGRES

**Based on:** SDC\_3, ADM\_YOI

**Description:** This variable indicates the length of time the respondent's been in Canada since his/her immigration.

**Note:** Non immigrants were excluded from the population.  
ADM\_MOI = Month of Interview (unpublished)

| Specifications |  |  |                     |
|----------------|--|--|---------------------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                   | Description  | Notes               |
| 996            | SDC_3 = NA                                     | Population exclusions  | NA                  |
| 999            | (SDC_3 = DK, R, NS)                            | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)           | NS                  |
| 1              | ADM_YOI (current year) - SDC_3<br>(SDC_3 < NA) | Length of time in Canada since immigration 0 - 9 years are grouped together    | (min: 0; max: 9)    |
| 2              | ADM_YOI (current year) - SDC_3<br>(SDC_3 < NA) | Length of time in Canada since immigration 10 - 130 years are grouped together | (min: 10; max: 130) |

## Sleep (1 DV)

### 1 ) Number of hours spent sleeping per night - (G)

**Variable name:** SLPG01

**Based on:** SLP\_01

**Description:** This variable groups the number of hours spent sleeping per night

| Specifications |                      |   |       |
|----------------|----------------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)         | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | SLP_01 = 96          | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99             | SLP_01 in (97,98,99) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | SLP_01 = 1 or 2      | Under 3 hours   |       |
| 2              | SLP_01 = 3           | 3 hours to less than 4 hours  |       |
| 3              | SLP_01 = 4           | 4 hours to less than 5 hours  |       |
| 4              | SLP_01 = 5           | 5 hours to less than 6 hours  |       |
| 5              | SLP_01 = 6           | 6 hours to less than 7 hours  |       |
| 6              | SLP_01 = 7           | 7 hours to less than 8 hours  |       |
| 7              | SLP_01 = 8           | 8 hours to less than 9 hours  |       |
| 8              | SLP_01 = 9           | 9 hours to less than 10 hours   |       |
| 9              | SLP_01 = 10          | 10 hours to less than 11 hours  |       |
| 10             | SLP_01 = 11          | 11 hours to less than 12 hours  |       |
| 11             | SLP_01 = 12          | 12 hours or more  |       |

## Smoking (9 DVs)

### 1 ) Type of Smoker

**Variable name:** SMKDSTY

**Based on:** SMK\_01A, SMK\_01B, SMK\_202, SMK\_05D

**Description:** This variable indicates the type of smoker the respondent is, based on his/her smoking habits.

**Note:** This variable includes lifetime cigarette consumption.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 1              | SMK_202 = 1   | Daily smoker   |       |
| 2              | SMK_202 = 2 and<br>SMK_05D = 1  | Occasional smoker<br>(former daily smoker)   |       |
| 3              | SMK_202 = 2 and<br>(SMK_05D = 2, NA)  | Occasional smoker<br>(never a daily smoker or has smoked less than 100<br>cigarettes lifetime) |       |
| 4              | SMK_202 = 3 and<br>SMK_05D = 1  | Former daily smoker<br>(non-smoker now)  |       |
| 5              | SMK_202 = 3 and<br>[[SMK_05D = 2 or<br>SMK_05D = 6] and<br>[SMK_01A = 1 or<br>SMK_01B = 1]]               | Former occasional smoker<br>(at least 1 whole cigarette, non-smoker now)                       |       |
| 6              | SMK_202 = 3 and<br>SMK_01A = 2 and<br>SMK_01B = 2   | Never smoked<br>(a whole cigarette)  |       |
| 99             | (SMK_01A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SMK_01B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SMK_202 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SMK_05D = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated)           | NS    |

**Reference:**

In 2010, the programming of the response categories for this derived variable was changed. Respondents who stated that they were non-smokers, did not smoke more than 100 cigarettes, but have smoked a whole cigarette (SMK\_202=3, SMK\_05D=5, SMK\_01A=2, and SMK\_01B=1) were being classified as not stated (SMKDSTY=99) and should have been classified former occasional smokers (at least 1 whole cigarette, non-smoker now)(SMKDSTY=5). Programming was adjusted to ensure that the category was being assigned correctly to all cases.

### 2 ) Number of Years Smoked Daily (Current Daily Smokers Only)

**Variable name:** SMKDYCS

**Based on:** SMK\_202, SMK\_203, DHH\_AGE

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of years the respondent has smoked daily.

**Note:** Respondents who are not daily smokers have been excluded from the population. The NPHS variables includes non-smokers and occasional smokers who previously smoked daily.

| Specifications |                  |                      |       |
|----------------|------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)     | Description          | Notes |
| 996            | (SMK_202 = 2, 3) | Population exclusion | NA    |



|                      |   |  |                    |
|----------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| 999                  | (SMK_202 = DK, R, NS) or<br>(SMK_203 = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS                 |
| DHH_AGE -<br>SMK_203 | SMK_202 = 1                                       | Number of years smoked daily   | (min: 0; max: 125) |

### 3 ) Age - smoked first whole cigarette - (G)

**Variable name:** SMKG01C

**Based on:**

**Description:** This variable groups the age at which the respondent smoked their first whole cigarette.

| Specifications |                 |   |       |
|----------------|-----------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)    | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | SMK_01C = 96    | Not Applicable  |       |
| 99             | SMK_01C = 99    | Not Stated  |       |
| 1              | 5=<SMK_01C=<11  | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 5 and 11.  |       |
| 2              | 12=<SMK_01C=<14 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 12 and 14. |       |
| 3              | 15=<SMK_01C=<17 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 15 and 17. |       |
| 4              | 18=<SMK_01C=<19 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 18 and 19. |       |
| 5              | 20=<SMK_01C=<24 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 20 and 24. |       |
| 6              | 25=<SMK_01C=<29 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 25 and 29. |       |
| 7              | 30=<SMK_01C=<34 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 30 and 34. |       |
| 8              | 35=<SMK_01C=<39 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 35 and 39. |       |
| 9              | 40=<SMK_01C=<44 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 40 and 44. |       |
| 10             | 45=<SMK_01C=<49 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 45 and 49. |       |
| 11             | 50=<SMK_01C     | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette at age 50 or older.     |       |

### 4 ) Number of years since stopped smoking - (G)

**Variable name:** SMKG06C

**Based on:** SMK\_06C

**Description:** This variable groups the number of years since the respondent stopped smoking.

| Specifications |              |             |       |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description | Notes |

March 2016

|   |                |  |
|---|----------------|--|
| 6 | SMK_06C = 996  | Not Applicable   |
| 7 | SMK_06C = 997  | Don't Know   |
| 8 | SMK_06C = 998  | Refusal  |
| 9 | SMK_06C = 999  | Not stated   |
| 1 | 3=<SMK_06C=<5  | Respondent stopped smoking between 3 and 5 years ago.  |
| 2 | 6=<SMK_06C=<10 | Respondent stopped smoking between 6 and 10 years ago. |
| 3 | 11=<SMK_06C    | Respondent stopped smoking 11 or more years ago.       |

## 5 ) Number of years since stopped smoking (former daily smoker) - (G)

**Variable name:** SMKG09C

**Based on:** SMK\_09C

**Description:** This variable groups the number of years since the respondent stopped smoking (former daily smoker).

| Specifications |                |  |       |
|----------------|----------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | SMK_09C = 996  | Not Applicable   |       |
| 7              | SMK_09C = 997  | Don't Know   |       |
| 8              | SMK_09C = 998  | Refusal  |       |
| 9              | SMK_09C = 999  | Not stated   |       |
| 1              | 3=<SMK_09C=<5  | Respondent stopped smoking between 3 and 5 years ago.  |       |
| 2              | 6=<SMK_09C=<10 | Respondent stopped smoking between 6 and 10 years ago. |       |
| 3              | 11=<SMK_09C    | Respondent stopped smoking 11 or more years ago.       |       |

## 6 ) Number of years since stopped smoking (daily) - (G)

**Variable name:** SMKG10C

**Based on:** SMK\_10C

**Description:** This variable groups the number of years since the respondent stopped smoking (daily).

| Specifications |               |   |       |
|----------------|---------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 6              | SMK_10C = 996 | Not Applicable  |       |
| 7              | SMK_10C = 997 | Don't Know  |       |
| 8              | SMK_10C = 998 | Refusal   |       |
| 9              | SMK_10C = 999 | Not stated  |       |
| 1              | 3=<SMK_10C=<5 | Respondent stopped smoking daily between 3 and 5 years ago. |       |

|   |                |  |
|---|----------------|--|
| 2 | 6=<SMK_10C=<10 | Respondent stopped smoking daily between 6 and 10 years ago. |
| 3 | 11=<SMK_10C    | Respondent stopped smoking daily 11 or more years ago.       |

## 7 ) Age - started smoking daily (daily smoker) - (G)

**Variable name:** SMKG203

**Based on:** SMK\_203

**Description:** This variable groups the age at which the respondent started smoking daily.

| Specifications |                 |   |       |
|----------------|-----------------|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)    | Description   | Notes |
| 96             | SMK_203 = 96    | Not Applicable  |       |
| 99             | SMK_203 = 99    | Not Stated  |       |
| 1              | 5=<SMK_203=<11  | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 5 and 11.  |       |
| 2              | 12=<SMK_203=<14 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 12 and 14. |       |
| 3              | 15=<SMK_203=<17 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 15 and 17. |       |
| 4              | 18=<SMK_203=<19 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 18 and 19. |       |
| 5              | 20=<SMK_203=<24 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 20 and 24. |       |
| 6              | 25=<SMK_203=<29 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 25 and 29. |       |
| 7              | 30=<SMK_203=<34 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 30 and 34. |       |
| 8              | 35=<SMK_203=<39 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 35 and 39. |       |
| 9              | 40=<SMK_203=<44 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 40 and 44. |       |
| 10             | 45=<SMK_203=<49 | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette between ages 45 and 49. |       |
| 11             | 50=<SMK_203     | Respondent smoked their first whole cigarette at age 50 or older.     |       |

## 8 ) Age - started smoking daily (former daily smoker) - (G)

**Variable name:** SMKG207

**Based on:** SMK\_207

**Description:** This variable groups the age at which the respondent started smoking daily (former daily smoker).

| Specifications |              |             |       |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description | Notes |

March 2016

|    |                 |  |
|----|-----------------|--|
| 96 | SMK_207 = 96    | Not Applicable   |
| 99 | SMK_207 = 99    | Not Stated   |
| 1  | 5=<SMK_207=<11  | Respondent started smoking daily between ages 5 and 11.  |
| 2  | 12=<SMK_207=<14 | Respondent started smoking daily between ages 12 and 14. |
| 3  | 15=<SMK_207=<17 | Respondent started smoking daily between ages 15 and 17. |
| 4  | 18=<SMK_207=<19 | Respondent started smoking daily between ages 18 and 19. |
| 5  | 20=<SMK_207=<24 | Respondent started smoking daily between ages 20 and 24. |
| 6  | 25=<SMK_207=<29 | Respondent started smoking daily between ages 25 and 29. |
| 7  | 30=<SMK_207=<34 | Respondent started smoking daily between ages 30 and 34. |
| 8  | 35=<SMK_207=<39 | Respondent started smoking daily between ages 35 and 39. |
| 9  | 40=<SMK_207=<44 | Respondent started smoking daily between ages 40 and 44. |
| 10 | 45=<SMK_207=<49 | Respondent started smoking daily between ages 45 and 49. |
| 11 | 50=<SMK_207     | Respondent started smoking daily at age 50 or older.     |

## 9 ) Number of Years Since Stopping Smoking Completely - Grouped

**Variable name:** SMKGSTP

**Based on:** SMK\_06A, SMK\_06C, SMK\_09A, SMK\_09C, SMK\_10, SMK\_10A, SMK\_10C, SMKDSTY

**Description:** This variable indicates the approximate number of years since former smokers completely quit smoking.

**Note:** Current smokers and respondents who have never smoked a whole cigarette and respondents who did not smoked a total of 100 cigarettes or more lifetime were excluded from the population.

## Smoking - Physician counselling (1 DV)

### 1 ) Type help - other - (G)

**Variable name:** SPCG14G

**Based on:** SPC\_14A, SPC\_14B, SPC\_14F, SPC\_14G

**Description:** This variable indicates the type of help doctor gave to quit smoking: referral to one-on-one program, referral to group program, doctor offered counselling, or other.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of SPC\_14A, SPC\_14B, SPC\_14F, SPC\_14G.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | SPC_14A = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | SPC_14A in (7,8,9) or<br>SPC14B in (7,8,9) or<br>SPC14F in (7,8,9) or<br>SPC14G in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | SPC_14A = 1 or<br>SPC_14B = 1 or<br>SPC_14F = 1 or<br>SPC_14G = 1                          | Yes  |       |
| 2              | SPC_14A = 2 and<br>SPC_14B = 2 and<br>SPC_14F = 2 and<br>SPC_14G = 2                       | No   |       |

## Social Provisions Scale 10 Items (6 DVs)

This module is based on the Social Provisions Scale (24 items) developed by Cutrona and Russell (1987), and validated in French by Caron (1996). The Social Provisions Scale assesses the six provisions of social relationships described by Weiss (1973, 1974). For this survey, Dr. Caron developed this shorter version with 10 items, which includes the five main social provisions. The abbreviated version maintains the psychometric properties of the original instrument. There are derived variables to measure an overall score on the Social Provisions Scale, as well as sub-scales for the five social provisions assessed in the module. These sub-scales measure Attachment, Guidance, Social Integration, Reliable Alliance, and Reassurance of Worth.

The items related to the Opportunity for Nurturance social provision (providing assistance to others) were not retained for the following reasons:

- 1) This dimension of social provisions measures more the support offered than the support received;
- 2) In several research studies carried out previously, this dimension was least related to mental health;
- 3) To reduce module administration time.

Ref: Cutrona, C. E. & Russell, D. W., 1987, The provisions of social support and adaptation to stress. *Advance in Personal Relationships*, 1, 37-67.

Caron, J., 1996, L'Échelle de provisions sociales : une validation québécoise. *Santé mentale au Québec*, 21 (2), 158 - 180.

[Http://ccutrona.public.iastate.edu/socprov.htm](http://ccutrona.public.iastate.edu/socprov.htm)

### 1 ) Social Provisions Scale - Reliable Alliance

**Variable name:** SPSDALL

**Based on:** SPS\_01, SPS\_10

**Description:** This variable is used to measure the score of the respondent on the "Reliable Alliance" sub-scale. A higher score reflects a higher level of perceived "Reliable Alliance" which is defined as assurance that others can be counted on in times of stress.

| Specifications     |   |  |       |
|--------------------|---|--|-------|
| Value              | Condition(s)                                  | Description  | Notes |
| 6                  | DOSPS = 2                                     | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9                  | SPS_01 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_10 in (7, 8, 9) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| SPST01 +<br>SPST10 | (1 <= SPS_01 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_10 <= 4)  | Score obtained on Social Provisions Scale -<br>Reliable Alliance<br>(min: 2; max 8)  |       |

### 2 ) Social Provisions Scale - Attachment

**Variable name:** SPSDATT

**Based on:** SPS\_03, SPS\_08

**Description:** This variable is used to measure the score of the respondent on the "Attachment" sub-scale. A higher score reflects a higher level of perceived "Attachment". Which is defined as emotional closeness.

| Specifications     |   |  |       |
|--------------------|---|--|-------|
| Value              | Condition(s)                                  | Description  | Notes |
| 6                  | DOSPS = 2                                     | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9                  | SPS_03 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_08 in (7, 8, 9) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| SPST03 +<br>SPST08 | (1 <= SPS_03 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_08 <= 4)  | Score obtained on Social Provisions Scale -<br>Attachment<br>(min: 2; max 8)         |       |

### 3 ) Social Provisions Overall Scale

**Variable name:** SPSPCON

**Based on:** SPS\_01, SPS\_02, SPS\_03, SPS\_04, SPS\_05, SPS\_06, SPS\_07, SPS\_08, SPS\_09, SPS\_10

**Description:** This variable is used to measure the overall score for the Social Provisions Scale. The range is 10-40, where a higher score reflects a higher level of perceived social support.

| Specifications   |   |   |       |
|--|---|---|-------|
| Value  | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 96   | DOSPS = 2   | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 99   | SPS_01 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_02 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_03 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_04 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_05 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_06 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_07 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_08 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_09 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_10 in (7, 8, 9) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| SPST01 +<br>SPST02 +<br>SPST03 +<br>SPST04 +<br>SPST05 +<br>SPST06 +<br>SPST07 +<br>SPST08 +<br>SPST09 +<br>SPST10 | (1 <= SPS_01 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_02 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_03 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_04 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_05 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_06 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_07 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_08 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_09 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_10 <= 4)  | Score obtained on Social Provisions Scale (min: 10; max 40)                       |       |

### 4 ) Social Provisions Scale - Guidance

**Variable name:** SPSPGUI

**Based on:** SPS\_04, SPS\_06

**Description:** This variable is used to measure the score of the respondent on the "Guidance" sub-scale. A higher score reflects a higher level of perceived "Guidance" which is defined as advice or information.

| Specifications     |   |   |       |
|--------------------|---|---|-------|
| Value              | Condition(s)                                  | Description   | Notes |
| 6                  | DOSPS = 2                                     | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 9                  | SPS_04 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_06 in (7, 8, 9) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| SPST04 +<br>SPST06 | (1 <= SPS_04 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_06 <= 4)  | Score obtained on Social Provisions Scale - Guidance (min: 2; max 8)              |       |

### 5 ) Social Provisions Scale - Social Integration

**Variable name:** SPSPINT

**March 2016**

**Based on:** SPS\_02, SPS\_07

**Description:** This variable is used to measure the score of the respondent on the "Social Integration" sub-scale. A higher score reflects a higher level of perceived "Social Integration" which is defined as a sense of belonging to a group of friends.

| Specifications     |   |  |       |
|--------------------|---|--|-------|
| Value              | Condition(s)                                  | Description  | Notes |
| 6                  | DOSPS = 2                                     | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9                  | SPS_02 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_07 in (7, 8, 9) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| SPST02 +<br>SPST07 | (1 <= SPS_02 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_07 <= 4)  | Score obtained on Social Provisions Scale - Social<br>Integration<br>(min: 2; max 8) |       |

## 6 ) Social Provisions Scale - Reassurance of Worth

**Variable name:** SPSPDWOR

**Based on:** SPS\_05, SPS\_09

**Description:** This variable is used to measure the score of the respondent on the "Reassurance of Worth" sub-scale. A higher score reflects a higher level of perceived "Reassurance of Worth" which is defined as recognition of one's competence.

| Specifications     |   |  |       |
|--------------------|---|--|-------|
| Value              | Condition(s)                                  | Description  | Notes |
| 6                  | DOSPS = 2                                     | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9                  | SPS_05 in (7, 8, 9) or<br>SPS_09 in (7, 8, 9) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated)   | NS    |
| SPST05 +<br>SPST09 | (1 <= SPS_05 <= 4) and<br>(1 <= SPS_09 <= 4)  | Score obtained on Social Provisions Scale –<br>Reassurance of Worth<br>(min: 2; max 8) |       |



## Use of protective equipment (3 DVs)

### 1 ) Wears Protective Equipment when In-Line Skating

**Variable name:** UPEFILS

**Based on:** UPE\_02, UPE\_02A, UPE\_02B, UPE\_02C, UPE\_02D, PAC\_1I

**Description:** This variable indicates whether the respondent wears a helmet, wrist guards or elbow pads always or most of the time when in-line skating.

**Note:** Respondents that do not in-line skate were excluded from the population.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOUPE = 2  | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 6              | UPE_02 = 2   | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 1              | (UPE_02A = 1, 2) and<br>(UPE_02B = 1, 2) and<br>(UPE_02C = 1, 2) and (UPE_02D = 1, 2)  | Wears a helmet, wrist guards, elbow pads and knee pads always or most of the time        |       |
| 2              | (UPE_02A = 3, 4) or<br>(UPE_02B = 3, 4) or<br>(UPE_02C = 3, 4) or<br>(UPE_02D = 3, 4)  | Does not wear a helmet, wrist guards, elbow pads or knee pads always or most of the time |       |
| 9              | (UPE_02A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(UPE_02B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(UPE_02C = DK, R, NS) or<br>(UPE_02D = DK, R, NS) or<br>(PAC_1I = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated)        | NS    |

### 2 ) Wears Protective Equipment when Skateboarding

**Variable name:** UPEFSKB

**Based on:** UPE\_06A, UPE\_06B, UPE\_06C

**Description:** This variable indicates whether respondents aged 12 to 19 years old wear a helmet, wrist guards or elbow pads always or most of the time when skateboarding.

**Note:** Respondents more than 19 years old and respondents that have not skateboarded in the past 12 months were excluded from the population.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOUPE = 2  | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1 and 12 <= DHH_AGE <= 19                              | Module not asked - proxy interview                                     | NS    |
| 6              | DHH_AGE > 19 or UPE_06 = 2                                       | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 1              | (UPE_06A = 1, 2) and<br>(UPE_06B = 1, 2) and<br>(UPE_06C = 1, 2) | Wears a helmet, wrist guards and elbow pads always or most of the time |       |

|   |   |  |    |
|---|---|--|----|
| 2 | (UPE_06A = 3, 4) or<br>(UPE_06B = 3, 4) or<br>(UPE_06C = 3, 4)                | Does not wear a helmet, wrist guards or elbow pads<br>always or most of the time     |    |
| 9 | (UPE_06A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(UPE_06B = DK, R, NS) or<br>(UPE_06C = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |

### 3 ) Wears Protective Equipment when Snowboarding

**Variable name:** UPEFSNB

**Based on:** UPE\_05A, UPE\_05B

**Description:** This variable indicates whether the respondent wears a helmet or wrist guards always or most of the time when snowboarding.

**Note:** Respondents that have not snowboarded in past 12 months were excluded from the population.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                      | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | DOUPE = 2   | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9              | ADM_PRX = 1                                       | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 6              | (UPE_03A = 1) or<br>(UPE_03B = 1, 4)              | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 1              | (UPE_05A = 1, 2) and<br>(UPE_05B = 1, 2)          | Wears a helmet and wrist guards always or most of<br>the time                        |       |
| 2              | (UPE_05A = 3, 4) or<br>(UPE_05B = 3, 4)           | Does not wear a helmet or wrist guards always or<br>most of the time                 |       |
| 9              | (UPE_05A = DK, R, NS) or<br>(UPE_05B = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

## Waiting times (26 DVs)

### 1 ) Number of Acceptable Waiting Days to Receive Non-Emergency Surgery

**Variable name:** WTMDCA

**Based on:** WTM\_21A, WTM\_23A, WTM\_24, WTM\_25A, WTM\_25B, WTMDCO, WTMDCN

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of days, in the respondent's view, he or she can wait to receive a non-emergency surgery and still find it acceptable.

**Note:** The number of acceptable waiting days was only considered for respondents 15 years and older who were referred to receive non-emergency surgery during the past 12 months, whether the respondent received his surgery or not at the time of the interview.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 9996           | DOWTM= 2  | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9996           | DHH_AGE < 15 or<br>ACC_20 = 2   | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9999           | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview   | NS    |
| 9999           | ([WTM_21A = DK, R, NS] and<br>WTM_24 = 1) or<br>([WTM_23A = DK, R, NS] and<br>WTM_24 = 1) or<br>(WTM_25A = DK, R, NS) or (WTM_25A < 996 and<br>WTM_25B = 9) | At least one required question was not answered<br>(don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| WTMDCO         | WTM_21A < 996 and<br>WTM_24 = 1   | Number of acceptable waiting days  |       |
| WTMDCN         | WTM_23A < 996 and<br>WTM_24 = 1   | Number of acceptable waiting days  |       |
| WTM_25A        | WTM_25B = 1   | Number of acceptable waiting days  |       |
| WTM_25A * 7    | WTM_25B = 2   | Number of acceptable waiting days  |       |
| WTM_25A * 30   | WTM_25B = 3   | Number of acceptable waiting days  |       |

### 2 ) Number of Waiting Days to Receive Non-Emergency Surgery - Surgery Not Done

**Variable name:** WTMDCN

**Based on:** WTM\_23A, WTM\_23B

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of days that passed between the moment the respondent and his or her doctor decided the respondent should receive non-emergency surgery and when the interview took place.

**Note:** For this variable, the number of waiting days was only considered for respondents 15 years and older who were referred for non-emergency surgery during the past 12 months, but who did not receive the needed surgery at the time of the interview.

| Specifications |  |                       |       |
|----------------|--|-----------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                   | Description           | Notes |
| 9996           | DOWTM= 2                                       | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 9996           | DHH_AGE < 15 or<br>ACC_20 = 2 or<br>WTM_17 = 1 | Population exclusions | NA    |

|              |                       |  |    |
|--------------|-----------------------|--|----|
| 9999         | ADM_PRX = 1           | Module not asked - proxy interview                                   | NS |
| 9999         | (WTM_23A = DK, R, NS) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |
| WTM_23A      | WTM_23B = 1           | Number of waiting days   |    |
| WTM_23A * 7  | WTM_23B = 2           | Number of waiting days   |    |
| WTM_23A * 30 | WTM_23B = 3           | Number of waiting days   |    |

### 3 ) Number of Waiting Days to Receive Non-Emergency Surgery - Surgery Done

**Variable name:** WTMDCO

**Based on:** WTM\_21A, WTM\_21B

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of days that passed between the moment the respondent and his or her doctor decided the respondent should receive non-emergency surgery and when the surgery actually took place.

**Note:** For this variable, the number of waiting days was only considered for respondents 15 years and older who received non-emergency surgery during the past 12 months.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                   | Description  | Notes |
| 9996           | DOWTM= 2                                       | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9996           | DHH_AGE < 15 or<br>ACC_20 = 2 or<br>WTM_17 = 2 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9999           | ADM_PRX = 1                                    | Module not asked - proxy interview                                   | NS    |
| 9999           | (WTM_21A = DK, R, NS)                          | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| WTM_21A        | WTM_21B = 1                                    | Number of waiting days   |       |
| WTM_21A * 7    | WTM_21B = 2                                    | Number of waiting days   |       |
| WTM_21A * 30   | WTM_21B = 3                                    | Number of waiting days   |       |

### 4 ) Number of Acceptable Waiting Days to See a Medical Specialist

**Variable name:** WTMDSA

**Based on:** WTM\_07A, WTM\_08A, WTM\_10, WTM\_11A, WTM\_11B, WTMDSO, WTMDSN

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of days, in the respondent's view, he or she can wait to see a medical specialist and still find it acceptable.

**Note:** The number of acceptable waiting days has only been considered for respondents 15 years and older who were referred to a medical specialist due to a new health related problem during the past 12 months, whether or not they saw the specialist at the time of the interview.

| Specifications |  |                       |       |
|----------------|--|-----------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                   | Description           | Notes |
| 9996           | DOWTM= 2                                       | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 9996           | DHH_AGE < 15 or<br>ACC_10 = 2 or<br>WTM_01 = 2 | Population exclusions | NA    |

|              |   |   |    |
|--------------|---|---|----|
| 9999         | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS |
| 9999         | ([WTM_07A = DK, R, NS] and WTM_10 = 1) or ([WTM_08A = DK, R, NS] and WTM_10 = 1) or (WTM_11A = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS |
| WTMDSO       | WTM_07A < 996 and WTM_10 = 1  | Number of acceptable waiting days   |    |
| WTMDSN       | WTM_08A < 996 and WTM_10 = 1  | Number of acceptable waiting days   |    |
| WTM_11A      | WTM_11B = 1   | Number of acceptable waiting days   |    |
| WTM_11A * 7  | WTM_11B = 2   | Number of acceptable waiting days   |    |
| WTM_11A * 30 | WTM_11B = 3   | Number of acceptable waiting days   |    |

## 5 ) Number of Waiting Days to See a Medical Specialist - Not Seen Specialist

**Variable name:** WTMDSN

**Based on:** WTM\_08A, WTM\_08B

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of days that passed between the moment the respondent and his or her doctor decided the respondent should see a specialist and when the interview took place.

**Note:** For this variable, the number of waiting days has only been considered for respondents 15 years and older who were referred to a specialist due to a new health related problem during the past 12 months, but who did not see the specialist with whom they had an appointment.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 9996           | DOWTM= 2   | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9996           | DHH_AGE < 15 or ACC_10 = 2 or WTM_01 = 2 or WTM_04 = 1 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9999           | ADM_PRX = 1  | Module not asked - proxy interview                                   | NS    |
| 9999           | (WTM_08A = 997,998,999) or (WTM_08B = 9)               | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| WTM_08A        | WTM_08B = 1  | Number of waiting days   |       |
| WTM_08A * 7    | WTM_08B = 2  | Number of waiting days   |       |
| WTM_08A * 30   | WTM_08B = 3  | Number of waiting days   |       |

## 6 ) Number of Waiting Days to See a Medical Specialist - Seen Specialist

**Variable name:** WTMDSO

**Based on:** WTM\_07A, WTM\_07B

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of days that passed between the moment the respondent and his or her doctor decided that the respondent should see a medical specialist and when the actual visit with the specialist took place.

**Note:** For this variable, the number of waiting days has only been considered for respondents 15 years and older who consulted a medical specialist due to a new health related problem during the past 12 months.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 9996           | DOWTM= 2  | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9996           | DHH_AGE < 15 or<br>ACC_10 = 2 or<br>WTM_01 = 2 or<br>WTM_04 = 2 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9999           | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview                                   | NS    |
| 9999           | (WTM_07A = DK, R, NS)   | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| WTM_07A        | WTM_07B = 1   | Number of waiting days   |       |
| WTM_07A * 7    | WTM_07B = 2   | Number of waiting days   |       |
| WTM_07A * 30   | WTM_07B = 3   | Number of waiting days   |       |

## 7 ) Number of Acceptable Waiting Days for Diagnostic Test

**Variable name:** WTMDTA

**Based on:** WTM\_38A, WTM\_39A, WTM\_40, WTM\_41A, WTM\_41B, WTMDTO, WTMDTN

**Description:** This variable indicates the number of days, in the respondent's view, he or she can wait to receive a magnetic resonance imaging test (MRI), a Computed Tomography exam (CT-SCAN) or a non-emergency angiography (heart test) and still find it acceptable.

**Note:** The number of acceptable waiting days was only considered for respondents 15 years and older who were referred to pass a MRI or a CT-SCAN exam, or a non- emergency heart test during the past 12 months, whether the respondent received the test or not at the time of the interview.

| Specifications |   |   |       |
|----------------|---|---|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description   | Notes |
| 9996           | DOWTM= 2  | Module not selected   | NA    |
| 9996           | DHH_AGE < 15 or<br>ACC_30 = 2   | Population exclusions   | NA    |
| 9999           | ADM_PRX = 1   | Module not asked - proxy interview  | NS    |
| 9999           | ([WTM_38A = DK, R, NS] and<br>WTM_40 = 1) or<br>([WTM_39A = DK, R, NS] and<br>WTM_40 = 1) or<br>(WTM_41A = DK, R, NS) | At least one required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| WTMDTO         | WTM_38A < 996 and<br>WTM_40 = 1   | Number of acceptable waiting days   |       |
| WTMDTN         | WTM_39A < 996 and<br>WTM_40 = 1   | Number of acceptable waiting days   |       |
| WTM_41A        | WTM_41B = 1   | Number of acceptable waiting days   |       |
| WTM_41A * 7    | WTM_41B = 2   | Number of acceptable waiting days   |       |
| WTM_41A * 30   | WTM_41B = 3   | Number of acceptable waiting days   |       |

## 8 ) Number of Waiting Days for Diagnostic Test - Test Not Done

**Variable name:** WTMDTN**Based on:** WTM\_39A, WTM\_39B**Description:** This variable indicates the number of days that passed between the moment the respondent and his or her doctor decided the respondent should receive a magnetic resonance imaging test (MRI), a Computed Tomography exam (CT-SCAN) or a non-emergency angiography (heart test) and when the interview took place.**Note:** For this variable, the number of waiting days was only considered for respondents 15 years and older who were referred to receive a MRI or a CT-SCAN exam, or a non-emergency heart test during the past 12 months, but who had not received the test at the time of the interview.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                   | Description  | Notes |
| 9996           | DOWTM= 2                                       | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9996           | DHH_AGE < 15 or<br>ACC_30 = 2 or<br>WTM_32 = 1 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9999           | ADM_PRX = 1                                    | Module not asked - proxy interview                                   | NS    |
| 9999           | (WTM_39A = DK, R, NS)                          | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| WTM_39A        | WTM_39B = 1                                    | Number of waiting days   |       |
| WTM_39A * 7    | WTM_39B = 2                                    | Number of waiting days   |       |
| WTM_39A * 30   | WTM_39B = 3                                    | Number of waiting days   |       |

## 9 ) Number of Waiting Days for Diagnostic Test - Test Done

**Variable name:** WTMDTO**Based on:** WTM\_38A, WTM\_38B**Description:** This variable indicates the number of days that passed between the moment the respondent and his or her doctor decided the respondent should receive a magnetic resonance imaging test (MRI), a Computed Tomography exam (CT-SCAN) or a non-emergency angiography (heart test) and when the test was actually received.**Note:** For this variable, the number of waiting days was only considered for respondents of 15 years and older who received a MRI or a CT-SCAN exam, or a non-emergency heart test during the past 12 months.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                   | Description  | Notes |
| 9996           | DOWTM= 2                                       | Module not selected  | NA    |
| 9996           | DHH_AGE < 15 or<br>ACC_30 = 2 or<br>WTM_32 = 2 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9999           | ADM_PRX = 1                                    | Module not asked - proxy interview                                   | NS    |
| 9999           | (WTM_38A = DK, R, NS)                          | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| WTM_38A        | WTM_38B = 1                                    | Number of waiting days   |       |
| WTM_38A * 7    | WTM_38B = 2                                    | Number of waiting days   |       |
| WTM_38A * 30   | WTM_38B = 3                                    | Number of waiting days   |       |

**01 ) Diff. - getting referral/appt. - (G)****Variable name:** WTMG06B**Based on:** WTM\_06A, WTM\_06B**Description:** This variable indicates the type of difficulties experienced in seeing the specialist: getting a referral or getting an appointment.**Note:** This is a regrouping of WTM\_06A, WTM\_06B.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_06A = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_06A in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_06B in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_06A = 1 or<br>WTM_06B = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | WTM_06A = 2 and<br>WTM_06B = 2              | No   |       |

**01 ) Diff. - other - (G)****Variable name:** WTMG06M**Based on:** WTM\_06C, WTM\_06K, WTM\_06M**Description:** This variable indicates the type of difficulties experienced in seeing the specialist: no specialists in area, appointment cancelled or deferred, or other.**Note:** This is a regrouping of WTM\_06C, WTM\_06K, WTM\_06M.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_06C = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_06C in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_06K in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_06M in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_06C = 1 or<br>WTM_06K = 1 or<br>WTM_06M = 1                      | Yes  |       |
| 2              | WTM_06C = 2 and<br>WTM_06K = 2 and<br>WTM_06M = 2                    | No   |       |

**01 ) Respondent's opinion of waiting time - (G)****Variable name:** WTMG10**Based on:** WTM\_10**Description:** This variable groups the respondent's opinion of the waiting time.



| Specifications |                |  |       |
|----------------|----------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_10=6       | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_10=7, 8, 9 | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_10=1       | Acceptable   |       |
| 2              | WTM_10=2, 3    | Not acceptable or no view  |       |

## 01 ) Visit cancelled/postponed - respondent / other - (G)

**Variable name:** WTMG13C

**Based on:** WTM\_13A, WTM\_13C

**Description:** This variable indicates who cancelled the specialist appointment: the respondent or other.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of WTM\_13A, WTM\_13C.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_13A = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_13A in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_13C in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_13A = 1 or<br>WTM_13C = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | WTM_13A = 2 and<br>WTM_13C = 2              | No   |       |

## 01 ) Life affected by wait - loss of work / income - (G)

**Variable name:** WTMG15F

**Based on:** WTM\_15E, WTM\_15F

**Description:** Life was affected by waiting for visit: loss of work or loss of income.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of WTM\_15E, WTM\_15F.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_15E = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_15E in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_15F in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_15E = 1 or<br>WTM_15F = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | WTM_15E = 2 and<br>WTM_15F = 2              | No   |       |

**01 ) Life affected by wait - health improved / relationship prob - (G)****Variable name:** WTMG15K**Based on:** WTM\_15J, WTM\_15K**Description:** Life was affected by waiting for visit: health improved or relationships suffered.**Note:** This is a regrouping of WTM\_15J, WTM\_15K.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_15J = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_15J in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_15K in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_15J = 1 or<br>WTM_15K = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | WTM_15J = 2 and<br>WTM_15K = 2              | No   |       |

**01 ) Diff. - other - (G)****Variable name:** WTMG20N**Based on:** WTM\_20A, WTM\_20B, WTM\_20C, WTM\_20D, WTM\_20F, WTM\_20G, WTM\_20I, WTM\_20L, WTM\_20N

**Description:** Difficulties getting surgery:

- getting an appointment
- getting a diagnosis
- waited too long for diagnostic test
- waited too long for a hospital bed
- service not available in area
- transportation problems
- cost
- appointment cancelled or deferred
- other

**Note:** This is a regrouping of WTM\_20A, WTM\_20B, WTM\_20C, WTM\_20D, WTM\_20F, WTM\_20G, WTM\_20I, WTM\_20L, WTM\_20N.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_20A = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_20A in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_20B in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_20C in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_20D in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_20F in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_20G in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_20I in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_20L in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_20N in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |

|   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| 1 | WTM_20A = 1 or<br>WTM_20B = 1 or<br>WTM_20C = 1 or<br>WTM_20D = 1 or<br>WTM_20F = 1 or<br>WTM_20G = 1 or<br>WTM_20I = 1 or<br>WTM_20L = 1 or<br>WTM_20N = 1 or      | Yes |
| 2 | WTM_20A = 2 and<br>WTM_20B = 2 and<br>WTM_20C = 2 and<br>WTM_20D = 2 and<br>WTM_20F = 2 and<br>WTM_20G = 2 and<br>WTM_20I = 2 and<br>WTM_20L = 2 and<br>WTM_20N = 2 | No  |

### 01 ) Respondent's opinion of waiting time - (G)

**Variable name:** WTMG24

**Based on:** WTM\_24

**Description:** This variable groups the respondent's opinion of the waiting time.

| Specifications |              |  |       |
|----------------|--------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s) | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_24=6     | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_24=7,8,9 | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_24=1     | Acceptable   |       |
| 2              | WTM_24=2,3   | Not acceptable or no view  |       |

### 01 ) Surgery cancelled/postponed - surgeon / hospital - (G)

**Variable name:** WTMG27C

**Based on:** WTM\_27B, WTM\_27C

**Description:** This variable groups who cancelled or postponed the respondent's surgery: the surgeon or hospital.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of WTM\_27B, WTM\_27C.

| Specifications |                                       |  |       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                          | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_27B=6                             | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_27B = 7,8,9 or<br>WTM_27C = 7,8,9 | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_27B=1 or WTM_27C=1                | Yes  |       |
| 2              | WTM_27B=2 and WTM_27C=2               | No   |       |

**01 ) Surgery cancelled/postponed - respondent / other - (G)****Variable name:** WTMG27D**Based on:** WTM\_27A, WTM\_27D**Description:** This variable groups who cancelled or postponed the respondent's surgery: the respondent or other.**Note:** This is a regrouping of WTM\_27A, WTM\_27D.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_27A = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_27A in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_27D in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_27A = 1 or<br>WTM_27D = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | WTM_27A = 2 and<br>WTM_27D = 2              | No   |       |

**01 ) Life affected by wait - worry / worry for family - (G)****Variable name:** WTMG29B**Based on:** WTM\_29A, WTM\_29B**Description:** Life affected as a result of waiting for surgery: worry/anxiety/stress or worry/stress for family/friends.**Note:** This is a regrouping of WTM\_29A, WTM\_29B.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_29A = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_29A in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_29B in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_29A = 1 or<br>WTM_29B = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | WTM_29A = 2 and<br>WTM_29B = 2              | No   |       |

**01 ) Life affected by wait - other - (G)****Variable name:** WTMG29L**Based on:** WTM\_29E, WTM\_29G, WTM\_29H, WTM\_29K, WTM\_29L**Description:** Life affected as a result of waiting for surgery: loss of work, increased dependence on relatives/friends, increase use of over-the-counter drugs, personal relationships suffered, or other.**Note:** This is a regrouping of WTM\_29E, WTM\_29G, WTM\_29H, WTM\_29K, WTM\_29L.

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_29E = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_29E in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_29G in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_29H in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_29K in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_29L in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_29E = 1 or<br>WTM_29G = 1 or<br>WTM_29H = 1 or<br>WTM_29K = 1 or<br>WTM_29L = 1                                    | Yes  |       |
| 2              | WTM_29E = 2 and<br>WTM_29G = 2 and<br>WTM_29H = 2 and<br>WTM_29K = 2 and<br>WTM_29L = 2                                | No   |       |

### 01 ) What type of difficulties did you experience?

**Variable name:** WTMG37M

**Based on:** WTM\_37B, WTM\_37D, WTM\_37F, WTM\_37M

**Description:** Difficulties in obtaining an MRI, CAT scan or angiography: difficulty getting appointment, waited too long to get test (in office waiting), service not available in area, or other.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of WTM\_37B, WTM\_37D, WTM\_37F, WTM\_37M.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)  | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_37B = 6   | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_37B in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_37D in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_37F in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_37M in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_37B = 1 or<br>WTM_37D = 1 or<br>WTM_37F = 1 or<br>WTM_37M = 1                             | Yes  |       |
| 2              | WTM_37B = 2 and<br>WTM_37D = 2 and<br>WTM_37F = 2 and<br>WTM_37M = 2                          | No   |       |

### 01 ) Respondent's opinion of waiting time - (G)

**Variable name:** WTMG40

**Based on:** WTM\_40

**Description:** This variable groups the respondent's opinion of the waiting time.

| Specifications |
|----------------|
|----------------|

| Value | Condition(s) | Description  | Notes |
|-------|--------------|--|-------|
| 6     | WTM_40=6     | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9     | WTM_40=7,8,9 | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1     | WTM_40=1     | Acceptable   |       |
| 2     | WTM_40=2,3   | Not acceptable or no view  |       |

## 01 ) Test cancelled or postponed by - (G)

**Variable name:** WTMG43

**Based on:** WTM\_43

**Description:** This variable groups who cancelled or postponed the test.

| Specifications |                |  |       |
|----------------|----------------|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_43=6       | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_43=7,8,9   | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_43=3       | The hospital   |       |
| 2              | WTM_43=1,2,4,5 | The respondent, specialist, clinic or other                          |       |

## 01 ) Life affected by wait - lost work/income - (G)

**Variable name:** WTMG45F

**Based on:** WTM\_45E, WTM\_45F

**Description:** Life affected as a result of waiting for test: lost work or lost income.

**Note:** This is a regrouping of WTM\_45E, WTM\_45F.

| Specifications |   |  |       |
|----------------|---|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                                | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_45E = 6                                 | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_45E in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_45F in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_45E = 1 or<br>WTM_45F = 1               | Yes  |       |
| 2              | WTM_45E = 2 and<br>WTM_45F = 2              | No   |       |

## 01 ) Life affected by wait - other - (G)

**Variable name:** WTMG45L

**Based on:** WTM\_45G, WTM\_45H, WTM\_45J, WTM\_45K, WTM\_45L

**March 2016**

**Description:** Life affected as a result of waiting for test: increased dependence on relatives/friends, increased use of over-the-counter drugs, health problems improved, personal relationships suffered, or other . This is a regrouping of WTM\_45G, WTM\_45H, WTM\_45J, WTM\_45K, WTM\_45L

| Specifications |  |  |       |
|----------------|--|--|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)   | Description  | Notes |
| 6              | WTM_45G = 6  | Population exclusions  | NA    |
| 9              | WTM_45G in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_45H in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_45J in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_45K in (7,8,9) or<br>WTM_45L in (7,8,9) | Required question was not answered (don't know, refusal, not stated) | NS    |
| 1              | WTM_45G = 1 or<br>WTM_45H = 1 or<br>WTM_45J = 1 or<br>WTM_45K = 1 or<br>WTM_45L = 1                                    | Yes  |       |
| 2              | WTM_45G = 2 and<br>WTM_45H = 2 and<br>WTM_45J = 2 and<br>WTM_45K = 2 and<br>WTM_45L = 2                                | No   |       |

## Smoking - Youth smoking (1 DV)

### 1 ) Source of cigarettes - (G)

**Variable name:** YSMG1

**Based on:** YSM\_1

**Description:** This variable groups the source of cigarettes.

| Specifications |                             |                                   |       |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Value          | Condition(s)                | Description                       | Notes |
| 6              | YSM_1 = 96                  | Not applicable                    |       |
| 9              | YSM_1 = 98, 99              | Not stated                        |       |
| 1              | YSM_1 = 5                   | Buy from - Gas station            |       |
| 2              | YSM_1 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7 | Buy from - Other than gas station |       |
| 3              | YSM_1 = 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12 | Given/taken/other                 |       |